



JACOBUS II^{ds}
D.G. Angliæ: Scotiæ: Fran: et Hiber: REX ..
Printed for W Crook at the green Dragon at St Dunstons



JACOBUS II^{ds}
D.G. Angliæ: Scotiæ: Fran: et Hiber: REX ..
Printed for W Crook at the green Dragon at St Dunstons

The Gift of Sir Edm. Ashley

THE
Historian's Guide,
Elizabeth OR, Ashley
BRITAIN'S
REMEMBRANCER.

BEING

A Summary of all the Actions, Exploits,
Sieges, Battels, Designs, Attempts,
Preferments, Honours, Changes, &c.
and whatever else is worthy Notice,
that hath happen'd in His Majesty's
Kingdoms, from *Anno Dom.* 1600. to
this time.

SHEWING,

The Year, Month, and Day of the
Month, in which each Action was
done.

With an Alphabetical Table for
the more easie finding any thing
out.

LONDON,

Printed for *W. Crook*, at the *Green-
Dragon* without *Temple Bar*, 1690.

Deposited by Business
School Library in
Harvard College Library
May 19, 1938

59-6
93

K
Foxwell
12937

TO THE
READER.

TWO Impressions of this little Book having already found a favourable Acceptance, notwithstanding the many Errors and Omissions that were therein; I am not now in the least Sollicitous, what Entertainment this Third may find, presuming upon the Pains and Care which have been taken in Correcting and continuing this History by several Persons of known Abilities, assisted by

the Opportunity of private Minutes and Journals, never yet in Print : Whereby this small Tract is arrived to the Perfection, whereof a Book of this Nature is capable. For, here is History with Chronology, wherein not only memorable Actions are mentioned, but the Reader may be satisfied of the exact Time, to a Day, when these Actions were performed, which all other Books great and small put together cannot shew. If you enquire who the Author or Authors were, I do tell you, the very Recital of their
Names

Names would make no small Addition to the Book, but would afford very little Benefit to the Reader; For, well nigh as many Persons as there are Leaves in the Book, have lent a helping Hand towards the Composure of this Manual. So that, if (as hath been endeavoured) you may find Benefit and Satisfaction herein, then hath he obtained his End, who is;

Your humble Servant,

W C.

names would make no
small addition to the
book, but would afford
very little interest to the
reader. The names are
mostly letters as there are
letters in the book, have
one in the book, have
with the exception of
the names. So that, in
as has been noticed, and
you may find names and
addition, but the
which he obtained the first
who is:

Your humble servant,

W. C.

THE
 Historian's Guide:
Elizabeth OR, *as they*
 BRITTAINS
 REMEMBRANCE.

1600.

Novemb.

Nov. 19.

Feb. 25.

THe French K. married to the D. of
Florence his Daughter.

K. *Charles* the First, born at *Dun-*
fermling in *Scotl.*

Earl of *Essex* Beheaded.

The *Scott* Duke defeated at *Newport* by Prince
Maurice of *Nassau*.

Died this year of the Plague besides other
 diseases in *London* and the Suburbs, 6360.

1601.

Oct. 27.

Nov. 19.

1602.

Mar. 24.

1603.

SPaniards Landed in *Ireland*, but beaten
 off.

Last Parliament of Qu. *Elizabeth* began.

Dissolved.

Queen *Elizabeth* died, and K. *James* VI.
 of *Scotl.* Proclaimed King.

A Great Plague began at *London*.
 Prince *Charles* created Duke of *Albany*,
 Marq. *Ormond*, &c.

B

K

- Apr. 5. K. James began his Journey out of Scotland.
 10. Earl of Southampton discharged out of the Tower.
 May 7. The K. arrived at the Charter-house, London.
 11. Went thence to the Tower.
 Jun. 1. One whipp'd through London, for going to Court when his House was infected.
 11. Qu. Anne with Pr. Henry came to York.
 27. K. met them at Eyston in Northamptonshire. They entred London.
 Jul. 15. King and Queen Crowned at Westminster. Cobham's Conspiracy discovered.
 Aug. 5. A Thanksgiving day for the King's Escape from Gowry's Conspiracy.
 Nov. 17. Lord Cobham, Lord Grey, Sir Walter Rawleigh and others Condemned. Clerk, Brook and Watson Executed.
 A Conference at Hampton Court about Religion.
 Jan. 14. The Millenaries Petition for Reformation. Died this year in London, of all diseases 38244. whereof of the Plague 36578.

1604.

- May 20. A Parliament assembled.
 Aug. 18. A Treaty for Peace with Spain.
 Octob. Pr. Charles brought to Windsor.
 Jan. 5. Made Knight of the Bath.
 6. Created Duke of York, and this year K. James styled King of Great Britain.

1605.

- Nov. 3. Powder Plot discovered.
 5. Parliament met at Westminster.
 Jan. 27. Conspirators of the Powder Plot, Sir Everard Digby, J. Grant, Tho. Bates, Rob. Winter, Condemned.
 30. Executed at the West end of St. Pauls.
 31. Guy Faux, Ambrose Rockwood, &c. executed in the Parliament-Yard, Westminster.

Oath

1606.

Oath of Allegiance, first, Administred.

May 3.

H. Garnet, another Conspirator in the Powder Plot, executed in *St. Paul's Church-Yard*.

27. Parliament Ended.

Jul. 7.

Christianus K. of *Denmark* came into *England*.

Aug. 12.

Departed hence.

Earls of *Northumberland* and the Lords *Sturton* and *Mordant* censured in the *Star-Chamber*.

Nov. 26.

Tyrone began a Conspiracy in *Ireland*.

Mar. 10.

The first Stone laid to *Aldgate*.

1607.

AN Insurrection in *Northamptonshire*, and the adjacent Counties, whereof one Captain *Pouch* was the chief Incendiary.

Jun. 22.

Tho. Garnet a Jesuit executed at *Tyburn*.

Dec. 22.

A Translation begun of the Bible into *English*.

1608.

Nineteen Pyrates were executed at *Wapping*.

Apr. 11.

St. Edmunds Bury burnt.

19.

Tho. E. of Dorset, *L. Treasurer*, died suddenly. *Virginia* planted by the *English*.

Matthias Arch-Duke of *Austria* made K. of *Hungary*.

1609.

Apr. 10.

THe new *Exchange*, was first opened and named by K. *James*, *Britains Burse*.

May 8.

Fishing on the *English Coast* forbid to *For-
eigners* without leave first had.

Allum brought to perfection, by Sir *J. Bouchier*. *Silk-worms* brought to *England*.

K. *J.* laid the foundation of *Chelsey Colledge*. League with *France*.

1610.

May. 8.

THe first Provost of *Chelsey Colledge* ordered by King *James*.

K. *Henry IV.* of *France* Murthered at *Paris* by *Ravillac*. Prince

30. Prince *Henry* Created Prince of *Wales*.
 Oct. 16. Began the Fifteenth Session of Parliament.
 1611.

Mar. 25. Sir *Robert Carr* made Viscount *Rochester*.
Landgrave of Hessen came into *England*.
Barthol. Legat condemned by the Convocation
 for an *Arian Heretick*, was afterwards deli-
 vered by a *Significavit* to the Secular Power.
 Sep. 19. *Sutton* the Founder of the *Charter-house* Hos-
 pital died.
 Prince *Charles* made Knight of the *Garter*.
 The new Translation of the Bible finished.
 Mar. 18. Legat was burnt in *Smithfield* for an *Arian*.
 This year *Matthias* Arch-Duke of *Austria*, and
 K. of *Hungary* was made K. of *Bohemia*.

1612.

Apr. 11. Edward *Wightman* of *Burton* burnt at *Lich-*
field for an Heretick.
 Jun. 19. The Lord *Sanguire*, a Scot, for murdering
Turner executed.
 Oct. 29. Frederick, P. Palatine of the *Rhine*, arriv'd in *Eng*.
 29. Dined at the *Guild-hall*, *London*.
 Oct. 19. Prince *Henry* fell sick.
 Nov. 15. Died at *St. Jameses*.
 Dec. 7. Interred at *Westminster*.
 Feb. 14. Lady *Elix.* wedded to *Frederick* the V. Prince
 Elector Palatine of the *Rhine*, at *Whitehal*.
 A Marriage betwixt *France* and *Spain*.
 Plantations settled in *Ireland* by some of the
 Companies of *London*.

1613.

Aug. 10. Prince Elector and Princess, left *England*.
 Aug. 7. *Dorchester* burnt.
 Nov. 4. Viscount of *Rochester* Created Earl of *Somerset*.
 The Lady *Frances Howard* Divorced from the
 E. of *Essex*, and married to the E. of *Somerset*.
 The *Globe Playhouse* burnt.
 The Artillery Company revived.

Wad-

Wadham College in Oxon Founded.

A Parliament suddenly called, and as suddenly dissolved.

1614.

Jul.

King of Denmark came into England the second time.

Aug. 1.

Departed homeward.

Stratford upon Avon burnt.

The New River brought to London by Sir Hugh Middleton from Ware.

Moorfields made into Walks.

1615.

Sep. 17.

Lady Arabella died in the Tower.

Sir Thomas Overbury poisoned: For which, E. of Somerset and his Lady, arraigned and condemned, and Sir Gervais Elvis, Lieutenant of the Tower, Mrs. Turner and divers others, Executed.

Peace concluded this year between the Spaniard and the Duke of Savoy.

1616.

Nov. 3.

Prince Charles Created Prince of Wales.

Dec. 6.

Archbishop of Spalato arrived in England.

Mar. 4.

King James his progress into Scotland.

1617.

Sep. 5.

King James returned from Scotland.

Jan. 29.

Doctor William Butler, the famous Physician of Cambridge, died.

Ferdinando the Second, Elected Emperor.

The Destruction of the Spanish Army sent against the Venetians.

1618.

Oct. 29.

Sir Walter Rawleigh beheaded.

Nov. 3.

Synod of Dort began.

18.

Comet seen in Engl. before the Death of Q. Ann.

Dec. 16.

A Declaration tolerating Sports on the Sabbath day.

1619.

Apr. 19.

Mar. 3.

Stud of Dort ended.

Queen Anne died at Hampton Court.

P. Charles of Spain Crowned King of Portugal.
The Bohemians, Austrians, and Hungarians, rebel against the Emperor.

1620.

Jul. 17.

Bernard Calvert of Andover, went from Southwark to Callis this day, and back again the same.

Peace with France.

Palatine of the Rhine styled King of Bohemia.

The French King's Subjects rebel against him.

1621.

Jan. 20.

A Parliament assembled, in which the Lord Chancellor Bacon was outed and sent to the Tower.

G. Abbot, Archbishop of Canterbury, casually killed a Keeper in Bramshil Park.

1622.

Mar. 30.

Archbishop of Spalato commanded to leave the Realm within twenty days.

English Treat with the Spaniards, for the Restitution of the Palatinate.

Feb. 17.

Prince Charles embarks for Spain.

May 7.

Arrived there.

Peace between his Holiness and the King of Spain, upon condition of restoring the Val-tolin to his Holiness.

1623.

Sep. 17.

Prince left Spain.

Octo. 5.

Arrived at Portsmouth.

6.

Entred London.

26.

The fatal Vespers at Black-fryers.

Mar. 13.

King James enters into a War for the Recovery of the Palatinate.

This year Pope Gregory being dead, Urban the

the VIII. was chosen Pope.

1624.

THe Marriage with *France* accorded.
Count *Mansfield* Shipwrecked.
Amboyna's bloody Cruelty.
The Siege of *Bredah*.

1625.

Mar. 27.

King *James* died at *Theobalds*.
King *Charles* Proclaimed.

17.

A great Plague at *London*, whereof died 35417.
King *James* removed to *Denham House*.

May 1.

A Match concluded between our King and the
Daughter of *France*; soon after which the
Lady *Henrietta Maria* sets forth on her Jour-
ney towards *England* from *Paris* to *Amiens*.

Jun. 8.

King *Charles* calls his first Parliament.

14.

King *James* Intombed at *Westminster*.

23.

K. *Charles's* Royal Consort lands at *Dover*.

23.

Marriage consummated at *Canterbury*.

27.

Marriage declared at *Whitehal*.

King and Queen remove to *Hampton-Court*.

Doct. *Montague* questioned by the Parliament.

Jul. 11.

Parliament adjourned to *Oxford*.

Aug. 1.

Met at *Oxford*, House of Commons in the Di-
vinity-School.

7.

Dissolved.

Michaelmas Term adjourned to *Reading* be-
cause of the Plague.

Oct. 8.

Cadix Voyage.

Feb. 2.

King *Charles* the First Crowned at *Westminster*.

6.

Parliament meet at *Westminster*.

Earl of *Arundel* committed, but soon releas'd.
A League with *Denmark*, *Sweden*, and the
States, against *Spain*.

Williams, Bishop of *Lincoln*, Lord Keeper of
the Great Seal, displac'd.

11. 17.

Two Conferences at *York-house* about *Armi-
nian* Tenets.

1626.

Mar. 1.

Duke of *Buckingham* charged with High Treason by the Earl of *Bristol*.

8. Makes his Defence, but was Sequestred the Lords House.

Sir *John Elliot* and Sir *Dudley Diggs*, committed to the *Tower*, but soon released.

15. Parliament dissolved.

Wars Proclaimed by the *French* against the *English*.

Earl of *Arundel* confined to his House.

Earl of *Bristol* sent to the *Tower*.

Aug. 17.

King of *Denmark* routed by *Tilly*.

Sir *Francis Bacon* Visc. of *St. Albans* died.

1627.

Jun. 27.

Duke of *Buckingham* Imbarked for the *Isle* of *Rhee*, from *Portsmouth*.

Jul. 21.

Proclaimed his *Manifesto*.

23.

Landed at the *Isle*.

Aug.

St. Martins Fort besieged.

Sep. 20.

S. Jo. Burroughs slain by a shot.

Oct. 19.

S. Martins Fort relieved by Marshal *Schomberg*.

Duke raised the Siege, defeated, and many Noble *Englishmen* slain.

Rochellers besieged by the Duke of *Guise*, crave Aid of the *English*.

Mar. 17.

Parliament Convened at *Westminster*, wherein the *Petition of Right* was granted by the King.

Jul. 29.

Parliament adjourned till the Twentieth of *October*, and by Proclamation, to *January* the Twentieth following.

1628.

May 8.

Earl of *Denbigh* set sail for the Relief of *Rochel*, but failed.

13.

Charles-James, the first Son of King *Charles* the First, born at *Greenwich*.

Stoadt, an *English* Garison, rendred to the Imperialists. Do-

- Jun. 24.* Doctor *Lamb* murdered in the Streets of *London*.
26. The City fined for Dr. *Lamb*s death 6000 *l*.
17. A Remonstrance with a Bill of Subsidies, presented His Majesty.
- Jul. 26.* Parliament Prorogued till *October* the Twentieth next.
- Earl of *Marlborough* removed from his Office of Lord Treasurer, Sir *Richard Weston* preferred.
- Sir *Thomas Wentworth* Created a Baron.
- Another Fleet designed for *Rochel*, commanded by the Duke of *Buckingham*.
- Aug. 23.* Duke of *Buckingham* basely murdered at *Portsmouth* by *John Felton*, a discontented Officer.
- Sep. 8.* The Fleet sail for *Rochel* from *Portsmouth*, commanded by the Earl of *Lindsey*.
25. Duke of *Buckingham*s Funeral.
- Oct. 18.* The Relief of *Rochel* attempted, but unsuccessful, by reason of contrary winds.
- Rochel* surrendred, and called *Borgo Maria*.
- Oct. 20.* Parliament adjourned till *January* the Twentieth.
- Nov. 19.* *John Felton* hanged at *Tyburn*, his body carried to *Portsmouth*, and there hanged in Chains for murdering the Duke of *Buckingham*.
- Jan. 20.* The Parliament adjourned till the second of *March* following.
- Mar. 2.* Dissolved.
18. Prince *Charles-James* died.
- 1629.

THe Marquess *Huntly* and others proclaimed Rebels in *Scotland*, fly into *England*.

William Herbert Earl of *Pembroke*, Lord Steward of the Kings household, dies.

- Apr. 14.* Peace with *France* concluded.
- May 20.* Proclaimed.

July 10. An Uproar in *Fleetstreet* upon a Rescue of one *Billingham*, sometime a Captain at the *Isle of Rhee*, from an Arrest by certain *Templers*.
Sir Robert Anstruther sent *Embassador* to the *Emperour*.

1630.

May 29. The Kings second Son born, at whose Birth a remarkable Star appear'd at Noon-day.

Jun. 27. Baptis'd at *St. James's* by *Bishop Laud* by the Name of *Charles*, after *K. Ch. 2.*

Dr. Leighton a Scot, for a seditious Pamphlet intituled *Sions Plea*, censured to have his Nose slit, his Ears cropt, and his Fore-head branded, which soon after was inflicted.

Nov. 27. Peace with *Spain* proclaim'd.

Mar. 11. *Earl of Essex* married to *Mrs. Elizabeth Pawlet*.
Prince Charles committed to the Care of the Countess of *Dorset*.

1631.

Mar. 5. *Earl of Castlehaven* arraigned.
 Beheaded on *Tower-hill*.

Sir Giles Alington Censured.

Lady Mary born.

1632.

Sigismund K. of Poland died.

St. Paul's Church in *London* begun to be repair'd.

The Building of *Covent Garden* begun by the *Earl of Bedford*.

Feb 11. A great Fire on *London-Bridge*.

Some Broils begun in *Ireland*, but soon appeas'd.

Nov. 16. *Gustavus Adolphus*, King of *Sweden*, slain at the Battel of *Lutzen*.

1633.

May 13. His Majesty began a progress into *Scotland*.
 Ar-

- Jun.* 10. Arrived at *Edenburgh*.
 18. Was there Crowned.
 20. Set forth from thence homewards.
Aug. 3. *Abbot*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, died.
Sep. 19. Bishop *Land* succeeds him, being translated from the See of *London* to that of *Canterbury*.
Oct. 13. His Majesties Third Son (our present Sovereign) born.
 24. Baptised by the name of *James*, afterwards Created Duke of *York*.
Feb. 2. The Gentlemen of the Four Inns of Court presented a Masque to their Majesties at *White-hall*.
 11. The King and Queen magnificently Enter-tain'd by the City at the *Guild-hall*.
Nov. 20. *Frederic* Prince Elector styled King of *Bohemia*, died of the Infection he took at *Mentz*.
 The Dispute begun of *Englands* Right to the Sovereignty of the *Brittish* Seas, and defended by the Learned *Selden* against *Hugo Grotius*.

1634.

- Aug.* 9. A *Torrey* General *Noy* designed the raising Ship-money.
 Died.
 The *Scots* begin their Designs against the King.
 Prince *Charles* committed to the Government of the Earl of *Newcastle*.
 His Majesty set out a gallant Fleet this Summer, under the Conduct of *Robert* Earl of *Lindsey*.

1635.

- Sept.* The Earl of *Arundel* went Embassadour to the Emperour.
Nov. 15. *Thomas Par* reported to be aged 152 years, died. La-

Dec. 28	Lady Elizabeth born.
Jan. 2.	Baptised. Prince Rupert arrived at London. Commotions began about the Ceremonies of the Church.
Mar. 6.	Dr. Fuxon, Bishop of London, made Lord Treasurer.
1636.	
Dec. 22.	Ferdinand, King of Hungary, elected King of the Romans.
Feb. 15.	Matthias, Emperour of Germany, died.
Mar. 17.	Lady Anne, the King's third Daughter, born.
Jun. 14.	Burton, Prin, and Bastwick sentenc'd in the Star-Chamber. Ship-money debated.
Feb. 2.	The Judges gave their Verdict for the Legality of Ship-money.
1637.	
Jun. 26.	Prince Rupert set sail for Holland.
Jul. 3.	The Liturgy first read at Edenburgh, which occasioned a great tumult.
Oct. 18.	The Bishop of Galloway assaulted.
19.	The Scots Petition against the Liturgy.
Dec. 7.	Earl of Roxborough sent into Scotland.
Feb. 19.	Tumultuous Meetings forbidden there. The Scots entred into Covenant. John Lilburn whipt at the Carts tail.
1638.	
May. 16.	Marquess Hamilton sent into Scotland.
Jun. 28.	The King's Declaration against any Innovation in Religion, sent to Hamilton.
Jul. 2.	Proclaimed by him.
Sep. 22.	A Declaration discharging the Service-Book in Scotland.
Oct. 31.	Maria de Medicis, Queen Mother, arrived in England. Argile declares for the Scots Covenanters.

Mar-

Marquess *Hamilton* returned into *England*.
 Covenanters began to Arm, and chose *Lesly*
 their General.
 Solicited *France* for Aid.

1639.

Mar. 27.

His Majesty went with an Army against
 the *Scotch* Covenanters.

Apr. 25.

Forbad the payment of any Rents or Debts
 due to any of them.

29.

Marched from *York* to *Newcastle*.

May 25.

Parliament began in *Scotland*.

Dissolved by His Majesty.

28.

The King incamped near *Barwick*, in view of
 the *Scots* Army.

Marquess *Hamilton* at *Forth* with the *English*
 Navy.

Jun. 10.

The *Scots* treated with the King.

17.

Peace concluded.

18.

Both Armies disbanded.

The Prince Elector comes into *England*.

Aug. 1.

The King returned to *Theobalds*, from the
 North.

3.

Thence to *Whitehal*.

Earl *Traquair* sent Commissioner into *Scot-*
land.

Lord Deputy of *Ireland* arrived at *London*,
 and Created Earl of *Strafford*.

Aug. 13.

Another Parliament began in *Scotland*.

Sep. 7, 8.

A Fight in the *Downs* between the *Spanish*
 and *Dutch* Fleets.

Dec. 5.

King *Charles* resolves to call another Parlia-
 ment, in case of the *Scotch* Rebellion.

Earl of *Strafford* goes for *Ireland*, and calls a
 Parliament.

Jan. 10.

Lord Keeper *Coventry* dies, after fifteen years
 prudent and faithful Discharge of that
 Office.

Mar.

Earl of *Strafford* returned for *England*.

C

Par-

1640.

Apr. 13.

Parliament began in *England*.Prince *Charles* took his Seat in this Parliament.

The Convocation began.

The *Scots* Letter to the *French* King, read in the House.Earl of *Lowden* accused for penning it.

May 5.

The Parliament dissolved, and some Members imprisoned.

6.

The Convocation turned into a Synod.

May 16.

The Petitioners of the County of *Surrey* dispers'd.A Paper set on the *Exchange*, encouraging the Rabble to assault the Bishop of *Canterbury*.

29.

The Synod ended.

Jun. 1.

The *Scotch* Parliament met again at *Edenburgh*.

Jul. 20.

His Majesties Fourth Son born, baptized by the name of *Henry*, and afterwards created Duke of *Glocester*.

Aug. 10.

King *Charles* set out towards the North, with Prince *Charles*.

28.

Newburn Fight, and *Newcastle* deserted.

29.

Possessed by the *Scots*.*Durham* the like.

Sept. 20.

The King sets up his Standard at *York*.

24.

The King Summons his Great Council of Peers to meet at *York*, where it was resolved a Parliament should be call'd to sit on the third of *Novemb.* following.Commissioners consisting of eight Earls, and eight Barons to treat with the like number of *Scots*, who met at *Rippon*.

Oct. 26.

A Cessation agreed.

28.

The Great Council of Peers dissolved.

The Bishop of *Lincoln* released.

Nov. 3.

The fatal long Parliament began, hor. 1. min. 30. post Merid.

Earl

12. Earl of *Strafford* impeached of Treason, and committed to the Black Rod.
One hundred thousand pounds Voted to the Scots, and borrowed of the City.
The Lords denied the Earl of *Strafford* Bail and Council.
- Nov. 21. One *John James* stabbed Mr. *Howard* a Justice of Peace of *Westminster*, in *Westminst.* Hall.
22. The Earl of *Strafford* committed to the Tower.
23. *Prin* and *Burton* enter triumphantly into *Westminster*, and followed by many thousands.
27. Ship-money questioned by the Parliament.
Prin and *Burton* presented their Petitions to the House of Commons for damages against their Prosecutors.
- Dec. 5. Secretary *Windebank* fled into *France*.
7. Ship-money by the Parliament voted an illegal Tax.
The Judges questioned about it.
8. The Lady *Anne* died at *Richmond*.
16. Alderman *Pennington*, and a rabble of People, petition the Parliament against Bishops.
18. Archbish. *Laud*, committed to the Black Rod.
- Jan. 11. A Bill for a Triennial Parliament Exhibited.
26. The Commons Vote *Prin*, *Burton* and *Bastwick* to have been wrongfully prosecuted.
28. The Charge against the E. of *Strafford* read in the House of Commons.
30. In the House of Lords.
- Feb. 2. Three hundred thousand pound Voted to our dear Brethren of *Scotland*, for a Supply of their Losses.
5. A Bill for a Triennial Parliament, passed both Houses.
13. Judge *Berkly* voted guilty of High Treason by the Commons for having given his voice for Ship-money.
14. Arrested in his seat in the Kings Bench by the

- Usher of the Black Rod, and sent away to Prison.
15. Signed by his Majesty.
The Bill for a Triennial Parliament.
24. Earl of *Strafford* made his Defence in the Lords House, and remanded to the *Tower*.
26. Archbishop *Laud* impeached of High Treason.
- Mar. 1. Committed to the *Tower*.
10. Bishops Votes in Parliament taken away.
22. Earl of *Strafford*'s Tryal began.
Prince *Charles* is made at *York* Captain of a Guard of Noblemen.

1641.

- Apr. 2. **D**Eans and Chapters Voted against in the House of Commons.
- Apr. 15. Earl of *Strafford*'s Tryal ended; after which the Bill of Attainder against him was debated by the House of Commons, and he Voted guilty of High Treason.
20. Prince of *Orange* came to *London*.
21. Earl of *Strafford* Voted the second time guilty of High Treason.
A Bill against him read in the house of Lords.
29. The Lords Voted him guilty of High Treason.
- May 1. The King declared himself unsatisfied about the Earl of *Strafford*.
2. The Princess *Mary* married to *William* of *Nassau*, the Prince of *Orange*, at *Whitehal*.
3. A Protestation fram'd by the House of Commons, and the same day a Rabble from the City clamouring for Justice against the said Earl.
5. The said Protestation taken by both Houses.
6. The Earl of *Strafford* Voted the second time guilty by the Lords.
8. Two Bills tendered to his Majesty.
1. For the Execution of the E. of *Strafford*.
2. For Continuation of the Parliament, not to

- to be Dissolv'd without their own consent.
9. His Majesty consulted the Bishops and Judges about them.
- The Earl advised the King to Sign the Bill for his Execution.
- Some Bishops advised him to Pass the Bill.
10. His Majesty Signed them.
12. Earl of *Strafford* Beheaded.
- The Earl of *Liecester* declar'd Lord Leut. of *Ireland*.
- Aug. 8. Sunday the Parliament sate from morning till night, but not to be brought into President.
9. The King sets forth for *Scotland*.
- Sep. 3. The Parliament Adjourned till the twenieth of *October* next.
- The *Irish* Rebellion broke out, where were 20000 persons barbarously Murthered.
- Nov. 25. The King returned from *Scotland*.
26. The King went to *Hampton Court*.
- 29, 30. Tumults at *Westminster* against the Bishops.
- Dec. 11. Twelve Bishops accused of High Treason.
- Jan. 1. The *Irish* proclaimed Rebels.
4. Articles exhibited against the five Members.
- The same day the House adjourned to *Grocers-Hall* in *London*.
5. The King going to demand the five Members of the City, had a Paper thrown into his Coach, superscribed, *To your Tents, O Israel*, the people at the same time crying out, *Privilege of Parliament*.
10. The King, Queen, Prince and Duke of *York*, retire to *Hampton Court*.
12. The King went to *Windsor*.
27. The House of Commons petition the King for the *Militia*.
- Feb. 9. The King goes from *Windsor* to *Hampton Court*.
10. To *Greenwich*,
11. To *Rocheſter*.

- 12. The King at *Canterbury*.
- 16. Thence to *Dover* with the Queen, and Princess of *Orange*.
- 23. Queen and Princess of *Orange* embarked for *Holland*.
- 25. The King returned to *Canterbury*.
- 26. To *Greenwich*, whence he sent for the Prince of *Wales* and Duke of *York*.
- 28. Thence to *Theobalds*.
- Mar. 3. To *Royston*.
- 7. *Newmarket*.
- 14. *Huntington*.
- 15. *Stamford*.
- 16. *Grantham*.
- 17. *Newark*.
- 18. *Doncaster*.
- 19. *York*.

1642.

- Apr. 23. Sir *John Hotbham* denied the King entrance into *Hull*; therefore proclaimed Traytor.
- 25. *Hotbham* justified by the Parliament.
- May 20. Voted by the Parliament, That the King intended to Levy War against them.
- Jun. 2. His Majesties Ship, called *The Providence*, landed at *Kenningham Creek*, near *Hull*, with some Powder and Ammunition; till which time the King had none.
- July 12. The Parliament Voted the Earl of *Essex* to be their General of Foot, and the Earl of *Bedford* of Horse.
- 15. The King at *Beverley*. *Hull* besieged.
- Aug. 1. The Earl of *Essex* divided his Army into two Squadrons.
- 3. Parliament declared themselves necessitated to take Arms.
- 6. E. of *Bedford* routed by the Marq. of *Hertford*.
- 15. Colonel *Hamden* first in Arms in *Chalgrove Fields*.

His

22. His Majesty set up his Standard in *Nottingham*.
Sep. Bishops Voted to have no more to do in Church Government as Bishops.
13. The King marched from *Nottingham*.
 21. *Portsmouth* besieged.
 Lord Viscount *Say* came to *Oxford* with his Forces.
23. Prince *Rupert* defeated some of the Parliaments Forces at *Wickfield*, near *Worcester*.
- Oct.* 4. Colonel *Leg* escaped from the *Gatehouse*.
 12. Posts and Chains ordered to be set up, in and about *London*.
 23. *Edgehil* Fight, being on Sunday, where was slain the Noble Earl of *Lindsey*, General for His Majesty, and Lord *Aubigny*, Lord *Ber. Stuart*, &c.
 The same day the Kings Declaration to his loving Subjects was publisht.
 Prince *Charles* committed to the Care of the Marquess *Hertford*.
27. *Banbury* and *Broughton-house* surrendred to the K.
 The Kings Proclamation of pardon sent to the City of *London*.
 The King entred into *Oxon* with one hundred and fifty Colours taken in *Edgehil* Fight.
- Nov.* 15. *Brainford* Fight, where the Parliament had two of their Regiments discomfited, and about Five hundred taken prisoners.
16. A great Alarm in *London*, upon fear of the King's approach.
26. Ordered by the Parliament, that the King and Queens Revenues in the *Exchequer*, be employed for Publick uses.
28. *Essex* advanced from *Kingston*, to pursue the K.
 The King made good his Retreat and return'd to *Oxford*.
- Dec.* 5. *Marlbrough* taken by the Lord *Wilmot*.
Tadcaster by the Earl of *Newcastle*.

13. *Winchester* delivered up to the Rebels.
 15. *Chichester* surrendered to the Rebels.
Jan. 13. Lord *Aubigny* interred at *Oxford*.
 19. *Bodwin* Fight, and *Liscard* taken for the King,
 by Sir *Ralph Hopton*.
 20. *Belvoir* Castle surpris'd for the K. by Col. *Lucas*.
Leeds taken by the Rebels.
 22. *Saltaſh* taken by Sir *Ralph Hopton*.
 27. Colonel *Hamden* assaulted the *Brill*, but bea-
 ten off by Sir *Gil. Gerrard*, the Governor.
Doncaſter and *Wakefield* quitted by the King.
Feb. 1. *Yarum* Fight.
 2. *Cirenceſter* taken by Prince *Rupert*, by ſtorm.
 13. Queen of *England* left the *Hague*, and went
 to *Shieveling*.
Shudley Caſtle taken by *Maſſey*.
 16. *Imbarked* for *England*.
 22. Landed at *Burlington Key* in *Yorkſhire*.
Mar. 2. Lord *Brook* killed in affaulting *Saint Chads*
 Church in *Litchfield*.
 5. The Q. marched from *Burlington* to *Norburton*.
 6. Thence to *Malton*.
 7. To *York*.
 16. *Capuchin Friars*, belonging to *Somerſet-Houſe*,
 baniſhed by the Parliament.
 18, 19. *Hopton-heath* Fight in *Northamptonſhire*, where
 the Noble Earl of *Northampton* was ſlain.
 21. *Malmsbury* ſurrendered to the Rebels.
 22. The Kings Forces beſieged *Litchfield-Cloſe*.
 23. *Grantham* taken by Col. *Cavendiſh*, for the
 King, and demolished.
 1642.
Mar. 26. Sir *Hugh Cholmondley* declared for the King,
 and *Scarborough* delivered to His Maſteſty.
 29. Sir *Tho. Fairfax* defeated at *Bramham Moor*.
Apr. 3. *Burningham* taken by Prince *Rupert*, at which
 the E. of *Denbigh* received his Deaths wound.
 8. Princee *Rupert* entered *Litchfield*.

- The *Moorelanders* of *Staffordshire*, got together in a body were taken up by Col. *Gerr*, for the Parliaments Service, and call'd *Gerr's* Brigade.
11. Young *Horham* routed at *Ancafter* by Collon. *Cavendish*.
21. The Close at *Litchfield* surrendred to P. *Rupert*, *Essex* sat down with his Army before *Reading*.
17. *Essex* sat down with his Army before *Reading*.
22. The King marched from *Oxon* to *Wallingford*, for the Relief of *Reading*.
25. The skirmish at *Cavecham* Bridge.
26. *Reading* surrendred to the Earl of *Essex* by Col. *Feilding*.
- May 1. The Forces of *Reading* marcht out in warlike manner to *Oxford*.
3. *Cheap-side* Crofs pull'd down.
6. *James* Earl of *Northampton*, routed some of the Parliament Forces at *Middleton-Cheiny* field near *Banbury*.
8. *Warder* Castle surrendred to the Rebels, *Monmouth* the like.
16. The Rebels defeated at *Stratton* in *Devonshire* by the Lord *Hopton*.
21. The King's Forces defeated at *Wakefield*.
30. Master *Rob. Yeomans* and Mr. *George Bouchier*, Citizens of *Bristol*, executed at *Bristol* for their Loyalty, by Col. *Nathan. Fiennes*.
31. A pretended Plot against the Cities of *London* and *Westminster* discovered.
- Jun. The Queen delivered at *Oxford* of the Lady *Catharine*, who dyed soon after.
5. *Taunton* and *Bridgewater* delivered to the Rebels.
6. The Solemn League and Covenant taken by the Parliament.
13. The Rebels defeated at *Dunington*, by Col. *Cavendish*.
15. The Solemn League, &c. taken throughout *London*.
The

16. The Queen came to *Newark*.
P. Rupert beat up the Parliaments Quarters at *Pestcomb* and *Chinner* in *Oxfordshire*.
18. Obtained a great victory in *Chalgrove Field*.
In this Fight, Col. *Hampden*, one of the Five Members, received his mortal wound, being the place he first drew up his Men, to put the Ordinance for the *Militia* in execution.
22. *Howley House* taken by the E. of *Newcastle*.
23. *Tamworth Castle* yielded.
24. Col. *Hampden* died.
30. *Fairfax* defeated on *Adderton Heath*, by the Earl of *Newcastle*.
- July 1. *Middleton's Horse* and *Dragoons* routed at *Padbury*, near *Buckingham*, by Sir *Charles Lucas*, being accidentally discovered (coming to surprise Sir *Charles* in his Quarters) by Mr. *Paul Terry*, then a Soldier, now an honest Citizen of *London*.
2. *Bradford* besieged by the Earl of *Newcastle*.
Bradford taken, and *Mallifax* and *Denton-house* quitted by the Rebels.
Burton upon Trent taken by the Lord *Fermin*.
5. Master *Tompkins* and *Chalmer* executed for their Loyalty to his Majesty.
Lands-down Hill Fight, where Sir *Bev. Greenville* was slain.
6. The Lord *Gray of Wark*, Mr. *Darley*, and Sir *William Armine*, ordered by the Parliament, to be sent to invite the *Scots* to their Assistance.
11. P. Rupert met the Q. at *Stratford upon Avon*.
13. The King and Queen met at *Edgehil*.
Lord *Wilmot* and Earl of *Carnarvan*, gave a great defeat to Sir *William Waller*, on *Roundway Down*.
24. His Highness P. R. late down before *Bristol*.
The

26. The Outworks gained, City and Castle surren-
dred to him.
27. Sir William Waller Voted General of the Fly-
ing Army.
30. Gainsborough surrendered to the Rebels.
- Aug. 1. His Majesty set out from Oxford to Bristol.
2. Dorchester yielded to the Earl of Carnarvan.
Basing-house first attempted.
9. Portland reduced.
Weymouth and Melcomb submitted.
10. Gloucester besieged and summoned by the King's
Forces.
16. The King came back to Oxford.
18. The King went to Gloucester.
- Aug. 20. The Earls of Holland and Bedford return to
the King.
26. An Act of Convocation in Scotland, for put-
ting that Kingdom into a posture of Defence.
The Covenant sent from Scotland, and read
in Parliament.
28. Beverly taken by the Earl of Newcastle.
- Sep. 2,3. Bidleford, Appleford, and Barnstaple, surrendered
to the King.
4. Exeter taken by Prince Maurice.
5. The King raised his Siege at Gloucester.
6. Organs and Windows in Windsor-Chapel
defaced.
Sir John Hotham brought to the Bar of the
house of Commons.
Young Hotham brought to the Bar of the
House of Commons.
Waller routed at Winchester.
- Sep. 10. The Siege of Gloucester rais'd by Essex.
11. An Ordinance for the Excise, passed both
Houses.
15. Cessation of Arms in Ireland.
16. Lynne yielded to the Earl of Manchester.
17. Prince Rupert, with His Majesties Horse, gave

- a great defeat to the Rebels, near *Auburn* in *Wiltshire*.
20. His Majesty routed the Rebels near *Newbury* and *Emborne Heath*, in which action were slain, the most valiant Earls of *Carnarvan*, and *Sunderland*, and Lord Visc. *Faulkland*.
21. Prince *Rupert* in pursuit of them, fell upon their Rear at *Theale*, beat them into *Reading*; but staid not long there.
23. His Majesty returned to *Oxford*.
The National Covenant taken by the House of Commons at *St. Margaret's Westminster*.
Earl of *Essex* returned to *London*.
- Off. 3. *Reading* Garrisoned by the King.
6. *Dartmouth* surrendred to Prince *Maurice*.
15. House of Lords took the Covenant at the Abbey in *Westminster*.
17. The King's Proclamation, Prohibiting Trade with *London*, and other places in Arms against him.
31. The Marquess of *Hertford* installed Chancellor of *Oxford*.
- Nov. 11. An Ordinance authorizing the new counterfeited Great Seal.
21. His Majesty declared against it.
Sir *William Armin*, &c. arrived at *Edenburgh*, sent by the Parliament to hasten the Scots Invasion of *England*.
27. *Daniel Kniveton*, put to death at *London* for serving his Majesty's Writ, one of his Majesty's Messengers.
- Dec. 4. *Hawarden Castle* yielded to the King.
9. *Arundel Castle* to the Lord *Hopton*.
12. *Beeston Castle* taken for the King.
21. *Lapely House* likewise.
25. *Grafton House* also.
28. *Crew House* in *Cheshire*, taken for the King.
Colonel *Nathanael Fiennes* sentenced in a Court of

- of War to be hanged for a Coward.
- Jan. 3. Marq. *Hamilton* sent prisoner to *Pendennis*.
 6. *Arundel* Castle yielded to Sir *Will. Waller*.
 16. The Scots invaded *England*.
 22. The Members of Parliament assembled at *Oxford*, being summoned by the King.
 Sir *Thomas Byron* died at *Oxford*.
 The Scots crossed *Tine*.
 25. Sir *Thomas Fairfax* and *Mitton* routed at *Drayton* in *Shropshire*, by Prince *Rupert*.
 Feb. 13. *Hopton* Castle taken for the King.
 18. *Warder* Castle the like.
 Mar. 21. *Newark* relieved by Prince *Rupert* and Sir *John Meldrum* with 7000. men totally routed; upon which, *Gainsborough*, *Lincoln*, and *Sleaford*, were quitted by the Rebels.
 23. *Sturton* surrendered to the King.
 1644.
 Mar. 29. **B** *Randon* or *Chericondown* Fight.
 Apr. 3. *Longford* House in *Shropshire*, surrendered to Prince *Rupert*.
 Lord *John Stuart* died at *Abbingdon*.
 5. Interred at *Oxford*.
 6. *Tongue*-Castle surrendered to Prince *Rupert*.
 17. Queen began her Journey from *Oxford* to the West; took her leave of the K. at *Abbingdon*.
 22. *Stutcomb* taken by Prince *Maurice*.
 May 11. *Reading* dismantled by the King.
 25. *Stopford* in *Cheshire* taken; and
 26. *Latham* House relieved by Prince *Rupert*.
 28, 29. Prince *Rupert* stormed and took *Bolton* in *Lancashire*, in which were killed about eight hundred, and six hundred taken prisoners.
 Jun. 3. The King with his Army, went from *Oxford* towards *Worcester*.
 4. *Essex*'s Army passed *Chatwel*.
 5. Marched to *Chipping-Norton*.
 6. Returned to *Burford*, and there deputed

- Waller to pursue the King.
12. Bristol House taken by Colonel Gage.
16. Princess *Henrietta* born at *Exeter*.
20. Colonel *Shuttleworth* defeated at *Blackburn* by Prince *Rupert*.
30. Waller defeated at *Copredy Bridge*.
- Jul. 23. York relieved by Prince *Rupert*, after which happened that Fight on *Marstone Moor*.
15. Queen arrived at *Brest* in *Bretany*.
16. York delivered to the Rebels.
19. *Burleigh House* near *Stamford*, storm'd by *Oli-ver Cromwel*.
- Aug. 15. *Lesthithiel* taken by the King.
- Sep. 1. *Essex* fled in a Cock-boat to *Plimouth*.
2. His Infantry submitted to the King.
14. *Basing* relieved by Col. *Gage*.
- Sep. 17. The second Fight at *Newbury*.
- Octo. 6. A great Fire in *Oxford*.
19. *Newcastle*, after a long Siege surrendred to the *Scots*.
25. *Banbury* Siege rais'd by the E. of *Northampton*.
27. *Newbury* second Battle.
30. The King's Army marched through *Oxford*.
- Nov. 1. The King and Prince *Charles* to *Oxford*.
The Lord *Macmahone* having been tryed and found guilty of high Treason, was executed at *Tyburn*.
The King Rendezvouzed on *Burlington Green*.
7. *Dennington* Siege raised by the King.
9. The King marched to *Hungerford*.
17. *Basing* Siege raised.
- Three Suns appeared in *London*.
26. The Common-Prayer Book voted down.
27. The King returned to *Oxford*.
- Dec. 7. Sir *John Hotham* and his Son, sentenced to be beheaded.
23. Sir *Alexander Carey* beheaded.
25. Col. *William Legg* made Governor of *Oxford*.

31. Sir *Tho. Fairfax* voted General for the Rebels.
The Earl of *Essex* cashiered.
Mr. *L' Estrange* (now Sir *Roger*) condemned to
die for an Attempt upon *Lyn Regis*.
- Jan. 1. *Hothams*, the Father and Son, beheaded.
2. Mr. *L' Estrange* reprieved.
10. *Laud*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, beheaded.
11. A Skirmish at *Cullom Bridge*, where Sir *H. Gage* was slain.
14. Prince *Maurice* set out from *Exeter* towards
Worcester.
30. *Uxbridge* Treaty began.
- Feb. 19. *Fairfax* with great formality receiv'd his Com-
mission from the House of Commons.
20. *Macquire*, an *Irish Baron*, having been try'd
and found guilty of High Treason, was
hang'd at *Tyburn*.
- Feb. 22. *Uxbridge* Treaty ended.
Shrewsbury surprized by the Rebels.
25. Col. *Rossiter* defeated near *Melton Mowbray*.
- Mar. 1. *Pontefract* relieved, and the Rebels defeated
by Sir *Marinaduke Langdale*.
Mar. 2. The *Scots* come over the River *Tine*.
5. Prince *Charles* sets out from *Oxford* towards
the West.
10. The Parliament at *Oxford* adjourned till *Octo-*
ber the tenth next.
Prince *Charles* came to *Bristol*.
24. The House of Commons Voted that the Clause
(for the Preservation of his Majesties Person)
should be left out in Sir *Thomas Fairfax's*
Commission.

1645.

- Apr. 14. High Archal Siege raised.
21. Col. *Massy* defeated at *Ledbury* by Prince
Rupert.
24. *Blackington* House delivered up to the Rebels.
25. Col. *Windebank* sentenc'd for it.

D. 2

Col.

- May* 3. Col. Windebank shot to death at *Oxford*.
 4. *Aldern* Battle in *Scotland* won by *Montross*.
 7. The King marched from *Oxford*.
 22. *Oxford* the first time besieged.
 23. *Godstow* House quitted.
 26. *Fewersham* taken by the Rebels.
 30. *Leicester* besieged by the King.
 31. Stormed and taken.
Jun. 1. *Gaunt* House yielded.
 2. A Salley made out of *Oxford*, after which
 General *Fairfax* raised his Siege.
 14. The fatal Battle of *Naseby*.
 18. *Leicester* and *Hougham* Garrison near *Grantham*
 regained by the Rebels.
 27. *Highworth* surrendered.
 28. *Carlisle* yielded to the *Scots* upon honorable
 Terms by Sir *Thomas Glenham*.
Jul. 4. The *Scotch* Army at *Tamworth*.
 10. The King's Forces defeated at *Langport*.
 13. The *Scotch* Army sat down before *Hereford*.
 21. *Pontefract* Castle delivered to the Rebels.
 23. *Bridgewater* also.
 25. *Scarborough* the like.
 31. *Bath* surrendered.
Aug. 6. The Club-men rooted on *Hamilton Hill*.
 17. *Sherbourn* Castle taken by the Rebels.
Montross defeated the *Scotch* Army at *Ketsith*,
 near *Glasgow* in *Scotland*.
 A Marriage proposed betwixt Prince *Charles*
 and *Portugal*.
 23. *Huntington* taken by the King.
 24. General *Fairfax* sat down before *Bristol*.
 27. The Lord Keeper *Littleton* died.
 The King came to *Oxford*.
 30. The King marched to *Morton Henmarsh*.
Sep. 2. The *Scots* raised their Siege from before
Hereford.
 6. The Parliament's Quarters were beat up at
Tam-

- Tamworth.* Captain Gardiner was slain there.
10. *Bristol* surrendered to General Fairfax.
13. *Montross* defeated at *Philiphaugh* in *Scotland*.
22. The King's Army routed at *Rouron Heath*, and slain there the *L. Bertie Stuart* E. of *Litchfield*.
- 23, 26. The *Devises* of *Winchester* taken by *Cromwel*.
- Oct. 1. *Sandal Castle* surrendered to the Rebels.
14. *Basing-House* taken, and in it the noble Mar-
quess of *Winchester*.
15. *The L. Digby* defeated at *Sherbourn* in *Dorsetshire*.
- Nov. 3. The King returned to *Oxford*.
5. *Bolton Castle* yielded to the Rebels.
16. *Beeston Castle* the like.
- Dec. 4. *Latham House* also.
18. *Hereford* surprized.
- Jan. 19. *Wormleighton House* burnt.
17. *Dartmouth* stormed and taken by the Rebels.
- Feb. 2. *Belvoir Castle* delivered to the Rebels.
Westchester the like.
16. *Torrington* stormed and taken by the Rebels.
25. *Launceston* quitted by the King.
28. *Saltaſh* likewise.
29. *Lizzard* also.
- Mar. 3. *Mount Edgcomb* yielded.
Foy quitted by the King.
11. *Earl of Litchfield* interred at *Oxford*.
14. The Lord *Hopton* accepted of Conditions for
disbanding his Army near *Stow*.
21. Sir *Jacob Astley*, who was the last hopes of
the King's Army, defeated near *Stow*.

1646.

- Mar. 25. *Dennington* surrendered to the Rebels.
- Apr. 7. *Barnstable Town* surrendered to the Re-
bels, and the Fort some few days after.
- Apr. 8. *Ruthen Castle* delivered:
Corfe Castle taken.
13. *Exeter* delivered.
15. *St. Michaels Mount* yielded.

25. Prince *Rupert's* Troops disbanded.
Dunster Castle delivered.
26. *Woodstock* surrendered.
27. The King went disguised from *Oxford*.
- May 2. *Oxford* besieged the second time by General *Fairfax*.
5. The K. came to the *Scotch* Army at *Southwel*.
6. The Magazine for Provisions in *Oxford* first opened.
11. *Banbury* and *Newark* surrendered.
13. The King carried to *Newcastle* by the *Scots*.
Dudley Castle surrendered to Sir *Will. Brereton*,
 by Col. *Levison* Governour for the King.
18. A Treaty began at *Oxford*.
24. *Radnor* surrendered.
31. The Stream of *Isis*, at *Oxford*, turned into the old Channel.
- Jun. 2. *Carnarvan* surrendered by the Lord *Byron*.
9. *Ludlow* delivered.
10. *Berstal* the like.
17. A Cessation of Arms at *Oxford*.
22. The Treaty there ended.
24. *Oxford* and *Farrington* surrendered.
- Jul. 9. The Duke of *York's* Servants discharged.
15. Prince *Rupert* went for *France*, and Prince *Maurice* for the *Hague*.
16. *Litchfield* Close surrendered.
22. *Worcester* the like.
24. The Princess *Henrietta* conveyed from *Oatlands* by the Lady *Dalkeith*.
28. *Wallingford* Castle surrendered.
31. *Gothbridge* the like.
Pendennis yielded.
Conway taken by storm.
- Aug. 8. The True Great Seal of *England* broken and defaced.
Scots sold the King for 200000 l.
12. Sir *J. Stowel* committed Prisoner to *Ely* house.
- Rag-

19. *Ragland* surrendered.
Sep. 14. The Earl of *Essex* died at *Essex* House.
 16. *Scilly* Island and Castle surrendered.
Oct. 10. *Dunkirk* surrendered to the *French*.
Oct. 22. The Earl of *Essex*'s Funeral.
 26. *Denbigh* Castle surrendered.
Nov. 12. General *Fairfax* triumphantly marched to *London*.
Feb. 1. The *Scotch* Army marched into *Scotland*, having received their money for the King.
 12. *Berwick* quitted by the *Scots*.
 17. King *Charles* brought prisoner to *Holmby*.
Mar. 14. The Prince of *Orange*, aged 63 years, died of a Fever.

1647.

- May* 31. **M**ontross commanded by the King to lay down Arms till his Majesties further Pleasure.
Jun. 4. The King taken from *Holmby*, by Cornet *Joyce*, and carried to *Childersley*.
 8. Thence to *Newmarket*.
 24. To *Royston*.
Jul. 1. To *Hatfield*.
 3. To *Windfor*.
 5. To *Caversham*, where the Prince Elector visited him.
 11. To *Maidenhead*, where his Royal Highness the Duke of *York*, dined with him.
 13. The Town and Castle of *Pembroke* surrendered to *Cromwel* upon Articles.
 22. To *Latimer*.
 30. Thence to *Stoke*.
 The City declared against the Army.
Aug. 7. The Army marched into *London*, where the Forts and Outworks were slighted.
 14. The King at *Oatlands*.
 23. The King dined at *Sion* House.
 24. Thence to *Hampton Court*.

- Nov. 11. The King escaped into the Isle of Wight from *Hampton Court*, but was kept Prisoner by Col. *Hammond* in *Carisbroke Castle*.
- Jan. 30. Voted that no further Addresses be made to the King.
- Feb. 10. Captain *Burleigh* murdered at *Winton*.
14. Judge *Jenkins* brought to the Bar, where he denied the Power of the Court.
- 1648.
- Apr. 9. A Great rising of the Apprentices of *London* in behalf of the King.
13. *Poyer* shot to death as by his Lot cast, betwixt *Powel* and *Langhorn*.
20. His Royal Highness, the Duke of *York*, escaped from *St. James's* in womans Apparel.
30. *Berwick* surpriz'd by Sir *Marmaduke Langdale*.
- May 6. *Chepstow* taken by surrender for the King.
17. The men of *Surrey* petitioning for an Accomodation with the King, are set upon by the Soldiers, and many of them slain.
24. The *Kentish* Gentry rise for the King.
25. *Carlisle* taken by Sir *Philip Musgrave*.
27. Part of the Navy revolted from the Parliament. *Tenby* surrendered.
31. *Maidstone* Fight.
- Jun. 1. Petitioners from *Kent* serv'd as those of *Surrey*.
2. *Pontefract* Castle surprized.
6. The L. *Goring* at *Stratford-Bow* with his Forces.
13. *Colchester*, being-seized on by the King's Friends, was summoned by *Fairfax*.
30. Votes for no further Addresses to the King nulled.
- Jul. 7. *Francis L. Villiers*, Brother to the present D. of *Bucks*, slain at *Kingston upon Thames*.
- Aug. 9. *Tinmouth* Castle revolted to the King.
17. The *Scotch* Army under D. *Hamilton* defeated.
27. *Colchester* surrendered, and the Inhabitants fined 14000 l.

29. Sir *Charles Lucas* and Sir *George Lisle* were shot to death.
- Sep. 19. The Treaty began in the Isle of *Wight*.
- Oct. 29. *Rainsborough* slain.
- Nov. 27. The Treaty in the Isle of *Wight* broken off.
- Dec. 1. The King taken away from the Isle of *Wight*, and carried to *Hurst Castle*.
5. The Kings Concessions voted satisfactory.
6. Members imprisoned and secluded by the Army.
21. The King brought to *Winton*.
23. Thence to *Farnham*.
To *Windsor*.
29. Major *Pitcher* shot to death in *St. Paul's Church-yard*.
- Jan. 4. Supream Authority voted to be in the House of Commons.
6. An Ordinance engrossed and read for the King's Tryal.
9. A pretended High-Court of Justice proclaim'd. Voted that Writs should no longer run in the King's Name.
16. *Hillary Term* adjourned.
19. Major General *Brown* sent Prisoner to *Windsor*. The King brought from *Windsor* to *St. Jameses*.
20. The King brought before the pretended High-Court of Justice the first time.
22. The King brought the second time.
23. The third time.
27. Sentenced to death by that bold Traytor *John Bradshaw*.
30. Most barbarously murdered at his own door, about two a Clock in the Afternoon.
Charles the Second began his Reign from the same day.
- Feb. 1. The Lord *Capel* escaped from the *Tower*.
King *Charles II's* Proclamation for King, dated Feb. 1. 1648.

2. The L. *Capel* retaken and sent back.
3. *Charles* the Second proclaim'd in *Scotland*.
An Act for the Tryal of the L. *Capel*, &c.
5. The House of Lords voted useles and dangerous.
6. The Kingly Office voted unnecessary and burthensome.
7. The King's Body removed to *Windsor*.
9. There intombed.
10. *Humphrey Marston* slew three Messengers, that were sent to apprehend him.
The pretended High-Court of Justice sat at *Westminster* in Tryal of Duke *Hamilton*, &c.
- Feb. 13. A new Stamp for Coin.
14. A Council of State erected.
15. The Earl of *Holland* sent for.
Mr. *Beaumont* executed.
16. *Charles* the Second proclaim'd in *Ireland*.
21. Earl of *Warwick* put by from his Command of the Navy.
- Mar. 6. D. *Hamilton*, E. of *Holland*, L. *Capel*, L. *Goring*, and Sir *J. Owen* sentenced to die.
8. Earl of *Norwich*, and Sir *J. Owen* reprieved.
9. Duke *Hamilton*, Earl of *Holland* and Lord *Capel* beheaded.
31. *Pontefract* Castle surrendered.
- 1649.
- Apr. 1. **A**lderman *Reynolds* imprison'd and put out of his Mayoralty, for not proclaiming the Act against Kingly Government.
29. *Lockier* shot to death in *St. Paul's Church-yard*.
- May. 3. *Dorislaine* slain in *Holland*.
18. The Levellers surprized at *Burford*, and Col. *Thomson* slain.
30. Alderman *Andrews* proclaimed the Act for abolishing Kingly Government.
- Jun. 26. *Cromwel* being made Gen. marched into *Scotl.*
- Jan. 4. The Powder Blow in *Tower Street*.

1650.

- Apr.* 26. **C**ol. *Poyse* shot to death in *Covent Garden*.
 29. *Montross* defeated in *Scotland*.
May 3. Taken Prisoner by the Laird of *Aston*.
 20. Brought to *Edenborough*, and sentenced.
 21. Barbarously murdered.
Jun. King *Charles II.* landed in *Scotland*.
 12. The *English* advance towards *Scotland*.
 21. *Cromwel* and the Army came to *Barwick*.
 26. *Fairfax* laid down his Commission.
Jul. 18. Doctor *Levens* suffered.
 31. The King's Children ordered to *Carisbroke* Castle.
Aug. 10. The King's Statue in the *Old Exchange* broken down by the *Usurpers*.
Sep. 3. The *Scots* Army routed at *Dunbar*.
 8. The Princess *Eliz.* died at *Carisbroke* Castle.
 24. Interred at *Newport* in the Isle of *Wight*.
Edenborough Castle deliver'd to the *English* by *Dundas* the Governour.
Jun. 1. *Charles II.* Crown'd at *Seboon* in *Scotland*.
Mar. 4. Sir *Henry Hide* beheaded.

1651.

29. **B**rown *Bushel* beheaded for delivering *Scarborough* to the King.
Jul. 22. Mr. *Christopher Love*, a noted *Presbyterian* Minister, and Mr. *Gibbons*, beheaded on *Tower-hill*, for a Plot against the usurped Government.
Aug. 8. The *Scotch* Army entred into *England*.
 22. The *Scotch* Army came to *Worcester*.
Sep. 3. Were defeated at *Worcester*.
 13. The *Scotch* Prisoners brought to *London*, and five hundred Pounds offered to any that would detect his Majesty King *Charles* the Second.
Oct. 2. K. *Charles II.* safely landed at *New-haven* in *France*.

The

15. The Earl of Darby beheaded at Bolton.
 20. Sir Timothy Fetherstonhaugh beheaded at Chester.
 22. Jersey Island taken.
 29. The Isle of Man surrendered.
 Nov. Corn Castle in Guernsey surrendered.
 Jan. 11. Barbado's the like.
 1652.

- Jun. 19. **A** Fight in the Downs, between the English and Dutch.
 Sept. 5. The French Fleet beaten by the English.
 6. Dunkirk taken by the Spaniard.
 Nov. 15. Blake worsted by the Dutch.
 Feb. 18, A terrible Fight near the Isles of Wight and
 19, 20. Portland, and the Dutch beaten.
 The English Fleet in the Levant, worsted by the Dutch.
 1653.

- Apr. 20. **T**he Rump Parliament turned out by the Army, that had sat twelve Years, six Months, and seventeen Days.
 Jul. 29, A third great Fight betwixt the English and
 30. Dutch.
 Little Convention began, commonly called Barbones Parliament.
 Aug. 8. John Lilburn tryed and quitted.
 25. An Act set forth for marrying by Justices of the Peace.
 Dec. 12. The Speaker and the most part leave the House, and surrender their Power to Oliver Cromwel, who takes upon him the Stile of Protector.
 Feb. 8. Protector so called, feasted at Grocers-Hall by the City.
 27. Lord Gray of Grooby Prisoner to Windsor Castle.
 Mar. 12. An Insurrection of the Loyal Party at Salisbury, and other parts of the West of England dispers'd.

1654.

- Apr. 5. **P**Peace concluded with the *Hollander*.
 15. A Fleet under the Command of Sir *W. Pen*,
 sent by *Cromwel* to the *West-Indies*.
 Jul. 10. Mr. *Vowel* executed.
 11. *Don Patalcon Sa* of *Portugal*, and Col. *Gerrard*
 beheaded on *Tower-hill*.

1655.

- Mar. 30. **J**Ames Duke of *Lenox* dies.
 Archbishop of *Armagh* dies.
 Apr. 21. Major General *Hains* slain before *St. Domingo*.
 May. 9. Colonel *Penruddock* and others executed.
 10. The *English* Fleet takes the Island of *Jamaica*
 from the *Spaniard*.

1656.

- Mar. 28. **M**iles *Sindercom* one of *O. Cromwel*'s Guard
 sentenced to die, for plotting his death.
 Having poyson'd himself in the *Tower*, was
 flak'd on *Tower-hill*.
 Oct. 3. River of *Thames* ebb'd and flow'd twice in
 three hours.

1657.

- Jun. 5. **D**octor *Harvey* died.
 Oct. 23. *Mardike* surrendred to the *French*, and
 put in the possession of the *English*.

1658.

- Jun. 17. **D**unkirk taken by the *English*.
 July 8. Sir *Henry Slingsby* and Doctor *Hewit*, be-
 headed on *Tower-hill*.
 Sep. 3. The Grand Usurper *Cromwel* died.
 4. *Richard Cromwel* proclaimed Protector.
 Nov. 23. *Oliver Cromwel*'s pompous Funeral.
 Jan. 7. A Convention called *Dick's* Parliament, met
 at *Westminster*.

1659.

- Apr. 7. **A** Representation to *Richard Cromwel*, pub-
 lished by the Officers of the Army.
 2. *Richard Cromwel*'s Party deserting him, he con-

E

fen-

- sent to dissolve his Parliament. After which, himself had a *quietus est*.
25. The House of Commons shut up, and entrance denied the Members.
- May 7. The Rump sat again.
16. *White-hall* and *Somerset-house* Voted by them to be sold.
- Aug. 1. An Insurrection in *Cheshire*, headed by Sir *George Booth*, now Lord *de la Mere*.
6. *Lambert* advances with his Forces against Sir *George Booth*.
Desborough advances towards the West.
- 19, 23. Sir *George Booth* routed and taken Prisoner at *Newport Pagnel*.
24. Sir *George Booth* committed to the *Tower*, and *Chirk Castle* surrendered.
A Proclamation against Mr. *J. Mordant*, since Viscount *Morlant*, and others, suspected to be ingaged with Sir *George Booth*.
- Oct. 12. An Act so called, appointing seven Commissioners for government of the Army.
13. The Rump Parliament turned out again by *Lambert*.
14. *Fleetwood* nominated Commander in Chief by the Army.
20. General *Monk* signified his dislike of the Armies proceedings, and advanced out of *Scotland* towards *England*.
31. *Bradshaw*, that bold Villain and Traytor died.
- Nov. 3. *Lambert* advanced with his Forces towards General *Monk*.
- Dec. 5. Tumults in *London* (occasioned by the Apprentices delivering a Petition to the Lord Mayor, to use his Endeavours for a Free Parliament) wherein many were slain by Col. *Hewsons* Soldiers.
26. The Rump Parliament re-admitted.
28. *Windfor Castle* surrendered to the Rump Parliament.

- Jan.* 2. The Rump Parliament Ordered an Oath for the Abjuration of the Title of his Majesty, and the whole Line of King *James*.
They proclaim pardon to *Lambert*, and all others, that should submit to them by the 9. of *Jan.* upon which his Forces dispers'd themselves.
General *Monk* arriv'd at *Newcastle*.
7. Col. *Morley* made Lieutenant of the *Tower*.
16. *Tho. Scot* and *Luke Robinson* ordered to meet General *Monk*, and congratulate his Arrival.
17. The Old Army quartered in the City.
20. Three Commissioners sent from the City to Gen. *Monk*.
Feb. 3. Gen. *Monk* came to *London* with his Army, being petitioned by all the Counties which he march'd through, for a Free-Parliament.
9. General *Monk* pulled down the Gates and Portcullisses of *London*, by order of the Rump Parliament.
11. General *Monk* dissatisfied with the proceedings of the Rump Parliament, withdraws with his Army into *London*. The City receives him with Bonfires, &c.
21. The Secluded Members restored.
Mar. 15. The long Parliament dissolved, and another
16. called to be holden at *Westminster*, Apr. 25. 1660.
1660.
Apr. 11. **L** *Ambert* escaped out of the *Tower*.
14. His Majesty's gracious Letters and Declaration, dated from *Breda*.
21. *Lambert* proclaimed Traytor.
22. Taken near *Daventry* by Col. *Ingolsby*.
24. *Lambert* brought to *London*, and committed to the *Tower*.
25. The Parliament met at *Westminster*.
May 1. His Majesty's gracious Letters and Declaration

on read in the House, presented by sir *John Grenvil*. After which followed several Resolves, in order to his Majesty's speedy Return to his People.

The like gracious Letters and Declaration to General *Monk*.

2. The like to the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen.

3. His Majesty's Letters and Declaration to the Fleet. Upon the reading of which, the L. *Montague* and the whole Fleet submitted joyfully.

Easter-Term adjourn'd till *Quinque Pasch.* being May 8.

7. *Charles* the First his Statue set up again in *Guild-hall-yard*.

8. His Majesty, King *Charles* the Second most joyfully proclaimed in *London* and *Westminster*; and afterwards all his Dominions over. His Majesty K. *Charles* the Second left *Breda*.

16. Came to the *Hague*.

23. Imbarked with the Dukes of *York* and *Gloucester* for *England*.

25. Happily landed at *Dover*, where the Lord General *Monk*, and some part of the Army attended him with several voluntier Troops of the Nobility and Gentry.

Thence to *Canterbury*.

28. To *Rocheſter*.

29. Made His magnificent Entry through his City of *London* to his Palace of *White-hall*.

Jun. 11. *William Outred*, that famous Mathematician died.

25. Sir *John Robinson* made Lieutenant of the *Tower of London*.

Jul. 5. His Majesty is magnificently entertained at *Guild-hall* by the City.

12. General *George Monk* for those Signal and E-
mi-

minent Services performed by him, for the King and Kingdom, created Duke of *Albemarle*, &c. And Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter.

13. *Albemarle* took his place in the House of Peers. *Henry Earl of St. Albans* went Ambassador into *France*.

26. Col. *Edward Montague*, Admiral at Sea, for his good Services created Earl of *Sandwich*, &c. and Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter, and took his place in the House of Peers.

28. The Marquess of *Ormond* the like, as Earl of *Brecknock*.

Aug. An Ambassador from *Denmark*.

Sep. 10. Peace with *Spain* proclaimed.

13. The Parliament adjourned till *November* the sixth next, having passed an Act for disbanding the Army: as also an Act of Indemnity.

The Regicides excepted out of the pardon.

The Prince *de Ligne*, Ambassador from *Spain*, came to *London*.

Henry Duke of Gloucester died.

23. His Majesty and his Royal Highness, went to meet the Princess Royal of *Orange*.

25. The Princess Royal came to *London*.

Oct. 9. The Regicides indicted at *Hicks's-hall*.

10. Their Tryal began at the *Old-Baily*.

13. *Thomas Harrison* (one of them) hang'd, drawn, and quartered at *Charing Cross*.

15. *John Carew* executed in the like manner, being another.

16. *John Cook* and *Hugh Peters* two more, executed in the same manner.

17. *Thomas Scot*, *Gregory Clement*, *Adrian Scroop*, and *Jo. Jones* executed in the same place and manner.

19. Daniel Axtel, and Francis Hacker, only hang'd at Tybourn.
27. His Majesty went to meet his Mother, the Queens Majesty.
- Nov. 2. His Majesty returned with his Royal Mother, the Princess *Henrietta*, and Prince *Edward* of the *Rhine*.
6. The Lords and Commons met again.
24. The Princeis Royal of *Orange* died.
29. The Parliament dissolved, and the same day the Princess of *Orange* was interred in *Henry* the Seventh's Chapel.
- Jan. 1. The Parliament met in *Scotland*.
Charles, the First Son of the Duke of *York*, born and christened, was created Duke of *Cambridge*.
2. The Queen Mother, with the Princeis *Henrietta*, set forward for *France*.
6. *Venner* and his party in Arms, in the City of *London* dispersed.
9. They appear again, but are soon totally routed, divers of them slain, and *Venner* their chief Captain with several others taken.
17. *Venner*, and nineteen of his Confederates arraign'd.
29. *Venner* and *Hodgekins* executed in *Coalman-street*, *Prichard* and *Oxmin* at *Woodstreet* end.
21. Several others of them, about Nine or Ten, in other places.
25. The Solemn League and Covenant rescinded in *Scotland* by the Parliament. Who declare the power of the *Militia* in his Majesty.
 The Parliament in *Scotland* pass an Act for the Attainder of the Marquess of *Argile*.
 The Queen Mother, and the Princess *Henrietta* embarked for *France*.
30. The Carcasses of *O. Cromwel*, *H. Ireton*, and *J. Bradshaw*, hang'd at Tybourn, and buried under the Gallows. Their

- Feb. 5. Their Heads set on *Westminster-Hall*.
 The Earl of *Southampton* sworn Lord High
 Treasurer of *England*.
 13. *Argyle* brought to his Tryal.
 14. The late Army wholly disbanded.
 Mar. 6. The Parliament in *Ireland* Dissolved.
 9. The Writs for Summoning of a Parliament in
England to convene on *May 8. 1661.* were
 sealed.
 Feb. 27. Cardinal *Mazarine*, that great Minister of state
 in *France*, remov'd by death.

1661.

- Apr. 13. **H**is Majesty issued out Writs for the assembling a Convocation.
 19. Sixty eight Knights of the *Bath*, Created to
 attend his Majesty at his Coronation according to Custom.
 22. The Lord Chancellor *Hide* Created Earl of
Clarendon, *Arthur* Lord *Capel* made Earl of
Effex, with four Earls more, and six new
 Barons.
 22. His Majesty's magnificent proceeding from the
Tower, through *London* to *Whitehal*, to-
 wards his Coronation.
 23. *Charles* the Second Crowned at *Westminster*.
 May 7. A General Muster of the Forces of the City
 of *London* in *Hide Park*, consisting of two
 Regiments of Horse, and Twelve Regi-
 ments of Foot.
 8. The Parliament began at *Westminster*, where-
 in the House of Lords were restored to
 their antient Privileges.
 The Convocation likewise began.
 The Parliament began in *Ireland*.
 11. The Body of the Noble Marquess of *Montross*
 taken up and Interred in great State.
 17. *Elizabeth*, Q. of *Bohemia*, arrived at *London*.
 22. The Solemn League and Covenant burnt in

- London and Westminster, and afterwards all England over, by Order of the Parliament.*
24. The Marquess of *Argyle* condemn'd in *Scotland* for High Treason, and Sentenc'd to death.
27. Beheaded at *Edenburgh*.
28. The Writing called *The Act for the Tryal of His late Majesty Charles the First*, burnt by Order of Parliament in *Westminster-Hall*.
- Jun. 7. The Funerals of Sir C. *Lucas* and Sir G. *Lisle* solemnly celebrated at *Colchester*.
- July 12. Lord *Mounson*, Sir H. *Mildmay*, and Mr. *Wallop* sentenc'd by the House of Commons to be drawn on Sledges, from the *Tower* to *Tyburn* and back again, as a yearly Penance, on the day of the late King's Murther.
- July 14. The Liturgy of the Church of *England*, first read in the *French Tongue*, at the *French Church* in the *Navoy*.
30. The Parliament adjourned till *November* the twentieth next. Passed
An Act declaring the *Militia* His Majesty's.
An Act for the safety of His Majesty's Person, &c.
- Sep. 30. Happened that remarkable Encounter between the *French Ambassador*, and the *Spanish* for precedency, at the publick entry of Count *Brohe*, Ambassador Extraordinary from *Sweden* to *England*, on *Tower-Hill*.
- Oct. 8. His Majesty by Proclamation established the Council of the *Marches of Wales*, Earl of *Carbery* first President.
- Nov. 4. *James Duke of Ormond*, made Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland*.
19. *John James* arraigned for Treason.
20. The Parliament sate again, wherein the Lords Spiritual were restored to their antient Privileges.

- Dec. 13.* The Society of *Lincolns-Inn*, to renew the ancient Custom of that House, in the choice of a Lord Lieutenant, and Prince of the *Grang*. Elected *J. Lort* Esquire, to that dignity.
18. *Charles Coot*, Earl of *Montrath* in *Ireland*, died.
20. The Parliament Adjourned till *January* the seventh next.
- An Act for purging of Corporations, &c.
24. *Henry* Earl of *St. Albans* returned from *France*, arrived at *Whitehall*.
26. Major *Wildman* and several others committed to the *Tower* for treasonable practices.
27. *John James* hang'd, drawn, and quartered at *Tyburn*.
- Jan. 7.* The Parliament met again.
- Frederick* Lord *Cornwallis* died.
16. The Council of the *Marches* first sitting.
30. The Earl of *Peterborough* took possession of *Tangier*.
- Feb. 13.* *Elizabeth* Queen of *Bohemia* died.
18. The high and prodigious wind, when the Pageant in *Fleetstreet* was blown down.
21. Sir *John Stowel* died.
- Christopher* Lord *Hatton* made Governor of *Guernsey*.
- 1662.
- Apr. 13.* **T**HE Lady *Catharine* of *Portugal*, now Queen Dowager, embarked for *England*.
19. *Miles Corbet*, *John Okey*, and *John Barlstead*, three Regicides, hanged, drawn and quartered at *Tyburn*.
23. Articles of Peace concluded with *Argiers*, by Sir *John Lawson*.
30. The Dutchess of *York* delivered of a daughter at *St. James's*.
- May 3.* Major *Fienes* and his Party cut off at *Tangier*, by the *Moors*.

14. His Majesties Royal Spouse landed at *Portsmouth*.
19. His Majesty prorogued the Parliament till *Febr. 18. next*.
21. King *Charles* the 2d. and *Donna Catharina*, Infant of *Portugal*, were married by *Gilbert*, Lord Bishop of *London*, at *Portsmouth*.
27. The King and Queen came to *Hampton-Court*.
- Jun. 2.* The Lord Mayor and Aldermen of *London* present their duty to his Majesty.
6. Sir *Henry Vane* indicted, and found guilty of *Treason*.
9. Master *John Lambert* the like.
11. Both received their Sentence, Mr. *Lambert* reprieved.
14. Sir *Henry Vane* beheaded.
28. The *English* Forces arrived at *Lisbon*.
- Jul. 28.* The Queen Mother landed at *Greenwich*.
- Aug. 13.* Queen *Catharine* came first to *White-hall*.
24. The Act came in force for silencing all Non-conformist Ministers.
- Sep. 3.* *William Lenthall* Speaker of the Long Parliament died.
- Oct. 2.* *Cuba* attack'd by his Majesty's Forces of *Jamaica*. The *Spaniards* routed, and some Towns destroyed.
- Sir *Henry Bennet* sworn one of his Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State.
5. Peace concluded with *Tunis*, by Sir *John Lawson*.
18. And with *Tripoly*.
- Nov. 16.* His Majesty set forth his Proclamation, for settling a free Port at *Tangier*.
- Dec. 29.* Three Ambassadors from the Emperor of *Russia*, were conducted to their Audience with great State, carrying many presents in view from *York House*.

- Jan. 11. One hundred fifty and two Slaves redeemed from *Argiers* and thereabouts, by the Charity of the Right Reverend the Arch-Bishops, Bishops, and Clergy.
24. *Archibal Johnson*, Laird *Warreston*, brought over into *England*.
31. Committed to the *Tower*.
- Feb. 18. The Parliament met according to Prorogation at *Westminster*.
- 1663.
- Apr. 22. THE King and Queen arrived at *Windsor*.
28. The Earl of *Tiveot* set sail for to be Governor of *Tangier*.
- Jun. 1. A great Conspiracy discovered in *Ireland*, wherein Colonel *Thomas Scot*, Colonel *Edward Warren*, Major *H. Jones*, *Jephson Lackey*, and others concerned.
2. The Earl of *Roths* made High Commissioner of *Scotland*.
4. *William Fuxon*, Arch-bishop of *Canterbury*, departed this life.
25. Doctor *Bramhal*, Lord Primate of *Ireland* died.
- Jul. 4. The Earl of *Peterborough* arrived at *White-hall*, from his Government of *Tangier*.
12. Her Royal Highness brought to Bed of a Second Son,
22. Christened *James*.
24. Laird *Warreston* executed at *Edenburgh*, according to Sentence in Parliament, on a Gibbet two and twenty foot high.
27. The Parliament Prorogued till *March 16*. next.
- Apr. 26. His Majesty and His Royal Consort began their Progress to the *Bath*; the first night to *Maidenhead*.
27. Thence to *Reading*, and thence to *Norberry*.
28. Thence to *Marlborough*.
29. Thence to the *Bath*.
- Oct. 2. His Majesty and the Queen returned to *White-hall*. His

- His Majesty's Judges, by a special Commission of *Oyer and Terminer*, for the Tryal of several persons concerned in a Conspiracy in the North.
- Jan.* 5. They arrived at *York*.
 8,9. Twenty one of which convicted of High Treason.
 12. Sentenced.
 22. One *James Turner*, a notorious Splitter of Causes, was executed in *Leadenhall-street* for Burglary.
 25. *Gibbons* and *Baker* two of the Northern Conspirators Executed.
- Feb.* 24. *John Twine* was Executed in *Smithfield*, for Printing a treasonable Libel against His Majesty, according to Sentence against him in the *Old-Baily* Sessions-house.
- Mar.* 16. The Parliament met according to the Prorogation at *Westminster*.
 1664.
- 26, 27. A Notorious Tumult in *Cheapside, London*.
Apr. 5. The House of Lords Adjourned till the Eighteenth of *April* instant.
 6. The House of Commons the like.
 The Parliament resolved to assist His Majesty with their Lives and Fortunes against all opposers.
- May* 3. The Earl of *Tiveot* who succeeded the Earl of *Peterborough* in the Government of *Tangier*, and his party cut off by the *Moors*, near the *Jews River* at *Tangier*.
 17. The Parliament Prorogued till the Twentieth of *August* next.
 31. Sir *George Downing* arrived at *London*, from *Holland*.
- Jun.* 7. Sir *Thomas Moddiford* arrived at *Jamaica*, Governor.
 25. Heer *Van Goch* Ambassador from *Holland* had Audience.
 A Pro-

- Jul. 15.* A Proclamation for Proroguing the Parliament from *Aug. 20.* till *Novemb. 24.* next.
- Aug. 20.* The Parliament met, and Prorogued as by Proclamation.
- Sept. 1.* *Henry Coventry* Esquire, sent Envoy Extraordinary to *Sweden.*
27. A Market Proclaimed to be kept at *St. James* his Fields for all sorts of Provisions, every *Munday, Wednesday* and *Saturday*; and every *Munday* and *Wednesday*, for all sorts of Cattle, in the Hay-market in the Parish of *St. Martins* in the Fields.
- Oct. 4.* His Majesty and his Royal Highness went down to give their last orders to the Fleet, under the Command of Prince *Rupert*, then designed for *Guiny.*
11. Sir *John Lawson* arrived at *Portsmouth*, from the *Streights.*
15. Prince *Rupert*, with his Squadron, came to the *Spithead.*
27. The Common Council of *London* Voted One hundred thousand pounds to be lent His Majesty.
30. Peace concluded with *Argiers*, by Sir *Thomas Allen*, Admiral in the *Mediterranean.*
- Nov. 9.* His Royal Highness the Duke of *York*, Lord High Admiral, set forth towards his charge at *Portsmouth.*
23. Sir *William Pen* with part of his Majesty's Fleet, set sail from *Dover.*
24. The Parliament met according to their Prorogation.
25. The Honourable House of Commons voted his Majesty a Supply of 2500000 *l.* sterling.
The Fleet from the *Downs* arrived at *Spithead.*
31. His Royal Highness having been cruising since the twenty seventh, arrived at *St. Hellens Road.*

- Dec. 4. His Royal Highness returned to *Whitehall*.
 16. An Order of Council, giving Letters of Repri-
 sals against the Dutch.
 10. The Parliament adjourned to Jan. 12. next.
 24. A Blazing Star seen in *England*.
 26. Admiral *Allen* took four Prizes from the Dutch
 in the *Streights*.
 30. His Majesty's Fleet off of *Portsmouth*, took One
 hundred and twelve Prizes small and great
 from the Dutch; most of which adjudged
 lawful prize.
 Jan. 9. Major *Holmes* committed to the *Tower*.
 12. The Parliament met again according to their
 adjourning.
 Feb. 22. His Majesty set forth his Declaration, touching
 his proceedings for reparation from the
 Dutch.
 25. An impudent Dutch Impostor (under the dis-
 guise of a *Swede*, come from *Guiney*) who
 reported the utter destruction of the *English*
 there, by *de Ruyter*, was this day whipt
 through the Streets of *London*.
 Mar. 2. The Parliament Prorogued till June Twenty
 first next following.
 War proclaimed against the Dutch.
 7. This day the *London* Frigat was blown up.
 20. Admiral *Allen* arrived from the *Streights*.
 23. His Royal Highness went towards the Fleet.
 30. The Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen,
 move his Majesty's leave to build another
 Frigat, to supply the loss of the *London*;
 which was graciously accepted, and to ho-
 nour it with the Epethite of *Loyal*.
 31. Major *Holmes* having fully cleared himself, is
 released of his imprisonment.

1665.

Apr. 5.

WAS observed a general Fast, for a bles-
 sing upon his Majesty's Forces employ-
 ed against the Dutch. Moun-

6. Mounſieur *Vernevel*, and Mounſieur *Courtine*, Ambaſſadors extraordinary from *France* arrived at *London*.
8. Lord *Bellaſis* Governour of *Tangier*, in the room of the Earl of *Tiveot*, arrived there.
15. Young *Evertſon* taken after a ſharp diſpute, and three Frigats, by the *Diamond* and the *Mairmaid*.
20. *De Ruyter* attempted the *Barbado's* with his Fleet, but beaten off.
21. His Royal Highneſs ſet ſail with the whole Fleet.
28. Came before the *Texel*.
- May 4. Eight Dutch Prizes taken by His Maſteſty's Frigats.
8. The *French* Ambaſſadors, with Monſieur *Comings*, make their Entry.
9. Had Audience.
A great Plague began in *London*, in which year died 97306. whereof of the Plague 68596.
15. An ancient Monument of a curious frame, diſcovered in ſome Fields three miles from *Bath*.
29. The *Holland* Fleet about the *Dogger-Sands*.
30. His Royal Highneſs and the whole Fleet, weighed from the *Gun-ſleet*.
The Parliament further Prorogued by Proclamation, from *June* 21. next, to a time which ſhould be prefixed at their actual Prorogation.
Hamburgh Fleet fell into the poſſeſſion of the *Dutch*.
- Jun. 1. His Royal Highneſs anchors in *Southold-Bay*.
2. His Royal Highneſs within three leagues of the *Dutch* Fleet.
3. A glorious Victory obtained by His Maſteſty's Fleet, under the Conduct of his Royal Highneſs, againſt the whole *Dutch* Fleet; wherein

wherein above thirty Capital Ships were taken and destroyed, and near eight thousand men killed and taken Prisoners.

Persons of Note of the *English* slain were the Earls of *Falmouth*, *Portland* and *Marleborough*, and the Lord *Muskerry*.

16. His Royal Highness with Prince *Rupert* arrived at *White-hall*.

19. Two thousand sixty and three *Dutch* Prisoners brought to *Colchester*, whereof thirteen Commanders.

30. Publick Thanksgiving for the late Victory, observed in *London* and *Westminster*, and places adjacent.

21. The Parliament met at *Westminster*, and was Prorogued to *August* the first, next.

His Majesty conferred the honour of Knight-hood upon Captain *Christopher Mings*, and Captain *Jeremy Smith*, for their good services in the late Engagement.

Sir John Lawson died of his wounds, received in the late Engagement.

26. Mr. *Willian Coventry* Knighted by His Majesty, and sworn of the Privy Council.

29. His Majesty with his Royal Highness, Prince *Rupert*, &c. arrived at the *Buoy* in the *Nore*, with the Queen Mother going for *France*. His Majesty taking his leave this night.

His Majesty went aboard the Royal *Charles*, and conferred the honour of Knighthood on Rear Admiral *Tiddiman*, Captain *Jordan*, Captain *Spragge*, and Captain *Cutings*.

Jul. 3. His Majesty returned to *Greenwich*, from thence to *Hampton Court*.

4. A thanksgiving throughout *England* and *Wales* for the late Victory.

5. A part of the Fleet set sail from *Soulbay* towards *Holland*.

A general Fast observed in *London* and *Westminster* by occasion of the Plague then raging there; and the first *Wednesday* in every Month for the future, till it should please God to remove that judgment.

27. The King and Queen remove towards *Salisbury*.

28. Their Majesties parted at *Farnham Castle*.
His Majesty for *Portsmouth*.

29. Her Majesty to *Salisbury*.

31. His Majesty in the *Isle of Wight*.

Aug. 1. Came to *Salisbury*.

The Parliament again Prorogued to *October* ninth next, to *Oxford*.

5. Their Royal Highnesses arrived at *York*.

15. The Receipt of his Majesty's *Exchequer* (being removed to *Nonsuch*) opened there.

16. His Royal Highness at *Hull*.

Captain *Owen Cox* in the *Nathan* Frigate, cast away with all his men near *Tarmouth*, his Ship having split against a Rock.

The *Dutch Smyrna*, and *Streights* men, *De Ryters*, and their *East-India* Ships, Attacked by Rear-Admiral *Tiddiman* in the Harbor of *Bergen* in *Norway*; in which Action was slain *Edward Montague*, Son to the Lord *Montague* of *Boughton*.

30. His Majesty's Fleet under the Command of the Earl of *Sandwich*, set sail for the Coast of *Holland*.

31. A great storm at Sea, which scattered upon the Coast of *Norway*.

Sep. 3. Four *Dutchmen* of War.

4. Two *East-India* Ships, and several other Merchantmen taken by the Earl of *Sandwich*, with the loss only of the *Hector*.

5. Fires continued in *London* in all the streets, &c. three days and nights to purifie the Air.

7. The *Holland Fleet* joyned with the rest of their Merchant-men.
9. Some of His Majesty's Fleet encountring with 18. sail of *Hollanders*, took the greatest part of them, whereof four *Dutch* men of War, with above one thousand Prisoners.
11. His Majesty removed from *Salisbury* to the Lord *Ashleys*.
15. Thence to *Pool*.
17. At *Luckworth* Castle in the *Isle of Burbeck*.
18. To *Weymouth*.
19. To *Portland*.
20. At *Dorchester*, from thence back to the Lord *Ashleys*.
21. Thence to *Salisbury*.
23. His Royal Highness set out from *York* for *Oxon*.
25. His Majesty set out from *Salisbury* to *Oxford*, where he arrived, and met his Royal Highness this night.
26. The Queen came to *Oxford*.
- Octo. 5. Her Royal Highness arrived at *Oxford*.
9. The Parliament met at *Oxford*.
10. The Two Houses met, and attended His Majesty at *Christ Church*, where His Majesty made a Gracious Speech to them.
11. The Parliament Voted to His Majesty an additional supply of 1250000*l*. Part of *Michaels* Term from the first Return thereof, called *Tres Michaelis*, to the fifth, called *Octabis S. Martini*. Adjourned from *Westminster* to *Oxford*, by His Majesty's Proclamation.
24. The *Dutch Fleet* returned to Harbor.
29. Sir *Thomas Bloodworth* sworn Lord Major of *London*, at the outmost Gate of the Bulwark, by Sir *John Robinson* Lieutenant of the *Tower*, by vertue of His Majesty's Commission to him directed.

- The Parliament Prorogued from *Oxford* to *Westminster*, to sit *February* the twentieth next.
- Nov. 18. The several Courts of Justice sate in the Schools at *Oxford*.
28. The Duke of *Albemarle* went to *Oxford*.
- Dec. 5. The Duke of *Albemarle* returned to *London* from *Oxford*.
- Jan. 14. His Majesty set out His Proclamation for removing the Receipt of His Majesty's *Exchequer*, from *Nonsuch* to *Westminster*.
His Majesty ordered the next Term to be kept at *Windsor*.
The Parliament Prorogued from *February* the twentieth, to *April* three and twentieth next.
17. His Majesty and Royal Highness returned to *Hampton Court*.
The French King set out his Declaration of War against *England*.
29. Sir *Christopher Mings* set sail with the Fleet under his command for the *Downs*.
- Feb. 1. His Majesty and his Royal Highness arrived at *London*, after so long absence, to the great joy of the Inhabitants.
2. *Mings* with his Squadron in the *Downs*.
The Lord Major and Sheriffs of *London* waited upon His Majesty and Royal Highness, with the Complement of the City in an humble welcome for their happy return.
3. His Majesty issued out His Writs, for Re-adjourning the Term from *Windsor*, to be held on the ninth instant at *London*.
6. His Majesty's Fleet commanded by Sir. *Christopher Mings* came to the *Downs*, the Dutch having sailed home.
- Sir *Jeremy Smith* His Majesty's Admiral in the *Mediterranean*, passed this way by *Cadiz*.

Sir

7. Sir *Thomas Clifford* arrived at *White-hall*, from his Ambassy in *Sweden*.
 8. The *English Fleet* under the command of Admiral *Mings* chased the *Dutch* into the *Weilings*.
 9. According to the Writs of Re-adjourments, the Courts of Justice sate in *Westminster-hall*.
 10. His Majesty declared War against the *French*. *Mountjoy* Earl of *Newport*, died at *Oxford*.
 17. Her Majesty arrived at *White-hall* from *Oxford*.
 20. The Parliament met according to the Prorogation, and further prorogued till *April* the three and twentieth next coming.
Sir *Christopher Mings* sailed out of the *Downs* towards the Coasts of *Flanders*.
 26. Launched at *Harwich* a third Rate Ship, named the *Rupert*.
 27. The Earl of *Sandwich* set forward on his Ambassage extraordinary for *Spain*.
Sir *Christopher Mings* with his Fleet at the Mouth of the *Elve*.
 28. A Deputation from the *French Church* in the *Savoy*, attended His Majesty with the humble thanks of that Church, for his great protection and indulgence expressed towards them in his late Declaration against the *French*.
 - Mar. 8. His Majesty and Royal Highness parted from *White-hall* for *Audley-end*.
 15. Sir *Jeremy Smith* with his Squadron at *Tangier*.
 22. Launched at *Tarmouth* a fifth Rate Frigate named the *Sweepstakes*.
- 1666.
27. **L**aunched at *Deptford*, a stout Ship of Sixty four Guns, named the *Defiance*, in the presence of His Majesty, who conferred the ho-

- honour of Knighthood on Captain *Robert Holmes*, designed to command her.
- Apr. 6. His Majesty issued out His Proclamation for further Proroguing the Parliament, from the three and twentieth instant, till September the eighteenth next following.
17. Sir *Gilbert Talbot*, His Majesty's Envoy Extraordinary late to *Denmark*, arrived at *Whitehall* from thence.
20. Peace concluded by the States, with the Bishop of *Munster*.
21. His Majesty set forth His Proclamation commanding Colonel *John Desborough*, Colonel *Thomas Kelsey*, and several others, Officers in the late disbanded Army, to return into *England* by the two and twentieth of July next, or else to stand guilty and be attainted of High Treason.
- Sir *Jeremy Smith*, with his Squadron, arrived at *Plimouth* from the *Streights*.
23. Prince *Pupert* and the Duke of *Albemarle*, His Majesty's Generals at Sea for this Summers expedition, went this day towards the Fleet, to enter upon their Command.
- The Parliament met, and were actually Prorogued according to His Majesty's Proclamation, till September the eighteenth next.
- The Foundation Stone laid of a Grammar-School at *Mere*, in by *Thomas Andrews* Esquire the Builder and Endower thereof.
26. This day were Indicted and Convicted at the *Old-Baily*, *London*, *John Rathbone*, and some others, Officers in the late Disbanded Army, for conspiring against the Royal Person of His Majesty. In order to which, they had laid their Plot for the surprise of the *Tower*, the killing of the Lord Gene-

- General ; And the better to effect their design, the City of *London* was to have been fired. The third of *September* next was pitched upon for the attempt, as being found by *Lilies Almanack* (as they construed it) to a lucky day. Evidence against them, being very clear, they were found guilty of High Treason, and hang'd, drawn and quarter'd at *Tyburn*.
29. The *French* Protestants of *Dublin*, having the favour to have a Church granted them in that City ; this day met in their first Assembly, where my Lord Lieutenant honour'd them with his presence.
- The Lord *Morley* arraign'd at *Westminster* by his Peers, and found guilty of man-slaughter (for the death of Mr. *Hastings*) his Lordship had the benefit of his Clergy ; the Lord Chancellor *Hide* was Lord Steward for the Trial.
- May. 3. His Majesty and Royal Highness went to see the Fleet in the Buoy in the *Nore*.
6. Returned to *White-hall*.
19. The Lord *Bellasis* arrived at *White-hall*, from *Tangier*.
23. Prince *Rupert*, and the Duke of *Albemarle*, with His Majesty's Fleet, under their Command, set sail from the Buoy in the *Nore*, and arrived at the *Gun-fleet*.
24. The Lord *Hollis* arrived at *White-hall*, from his Ambassy in *France*.
- 26, 27. The Duke of *Albemarle*, with that part under his command at the back of the *Gogswins*, arrived in the *Downs*.
28. The Earl of *Sandwich*, His Majesty's Ambassador Extraordinary to the Crown of *Spain*, arrived at *Madrid*.
31. The Duke of *Albemarle* set sail from the *Downs*.
This

- Jun. 1. This day he discovered the whole Dutch Fleet, about ninety capital Ships, near the Coast of *Flanders*, made up to them, and ingaged them.
2. Prince *Rupert* passed by *Dover* towards the Gun-fleet with his Squadron to joyn with the Duke of *Albemarle*.
3. Prince *Rupert* joyned with the Duke. The Royal Prince unhappily stranded on the *Galloper*, and burat by the Dutch. The Commander Sir *George Aschough* taken prisoner, and carried to *Holland*.
4. The Ingagement continued, in which Sir *Fretcheville Hollis* lost his Arm.
6. This day his Majesty had the confirmation of a happy Victory, obtained the fourth instant against the United Naval Force of the States General, by his Majesty's Fleet, under the Command of his Highness Prince *Rupert*, and the Duke of *Albemarle*, after a sharp Ingagement of three days, in two of which the Duke of *Albemarle* maintained the fight with fifty Ships, against eighty odd Ships of the Enemy.
10. The Generals with the whole Fleet, at the Buoy in the *Nore*: and this day died that valiant Sea-man Sir *Christopher Mings*.
11. Lord *Douglass* and his Regiment arrived at *Rye*, from *France*.
There was launched at *Deptfort*, the *Loyal London*, carrying an hundred Guns; built at the charge of the City of *London*, for the service of His Majesty.
Launched at *Blackwall*, a Ship named the *Warspight*.
12. The Earl of *Offery* sworn of His Majesty's most honourable Privy Council.

16. His Majesty and Royal Highness went to the Buoy in the Nore, to view his Fleet.
21. Henry Coventry Esquire, arrived at White-hall, from his Ambassy to Sweden.
26. Died at Madrid Sir Rich. Fanshaw, Ambassador in that Court from the King of England.
27. The Lord George Flemming, the Lord Peter Julius Coyet, Ambassadors Extraordinary from the Crown of Sweden, made their publick Entry through the City of London.
28. The Dutch Fleet hovering about the North Foreland.
- Jul. 3. About the Longsands.
4. Her Royal Highness brought to bed of a Son.
7. Gayland utterly routed and defeated by Taffaletta, near Tangier.
19. The English Fleet under the Command of Prince Rupert, and Duke of Albemarle sailed from the Buoy in the Nore.
- 25, 29. There was obtained by His Majesty's Fleet, under the command of Prince Rupert, and the Duke of Albemarle, a manifest and undoubted victory, against the whole Dutch Fleet, who were most shamefully chased into their Harbours.
- The Lord Willoughby, Governor of the Caribbee Islands for His Majesty, was unfortunately lost in a Hurricane near Martinico.
- Aug. 4. The English Fleet before the Maes in Scheveling.
6. Before the Texel.
7. The memorable action of Sir Robert Holmes in burning and destroying above 150. sail of Dutch Ships in the Fly, most of them richly laden. As also the Town of Bandaris upon the Island of Schelling, containing at least one thousand Houses.
14. A solemn thanksgiving kept in London and West.

Westminster, for the late victory and successes against the *Dutch*; to be kept by the rest of the Kingdom the 23. instant.

5. The whole *English Fleet* arrived at *Southwold-Bay*, from the Coast of *Holland*.

Sep. 1. The *Dutch Fleet* passed by *Dover*, the *English Fleet* making all the sail after them in sight.

2. About one of the Clock this Morning, a sudden and lamentable Fire broke out in the City of *London*, beginning in a place called *Pudding-Lane*, near *New-Fishstreet*, which burnt down and consumed, in the space of four days, the greatest part of that City.

7. The Duke of *Albemarle* arrived at *Whitehall*, from the Fleet, leaving his Highness Prince *Rupert* the sole command of the Fleet, in his absence.

8. The *Dutch Fleet* weighed from *Bullsinn-Road*, and stood for their own Coast.

12. Prince *Pupert*, in *St. Hellens Road*.

His Majesty set forth his Declaration, shewing his Princely care, and Royal intention for the speedy Restauration of the City of *London*.

18. The Parliament met according to their Prorogation.

His Majesty's Fleet under Prince *Rupert* sailed by *Dover-Road*.

Three or four *French Men of War* separated from the rest of their Fleet, fell amongst some of our Fleet; of which we took one Ship of fifty four brass Guns, and Captain *De Roche* Prisoner.

The Earl of *Offery* being called by His Majesty's Writ to the House of Peers, this day took his place.

Oct. 5. His Highness Prince *Rupert* arrived at *Whitehall*, having left his Majesty's Fleet at the Buoy in the *Nore*. G This

10. This day was kept very solemnly a day of Fasting and Humiliation in consideration of the late dreadful Fire in the City of *London*.
12. The Parliament voted another Supply to His Majesty of Eighteen hundred thousand pounds sterling.
19. War declared against the King of *Denmark*.
- Nov. 8. The Vice-Admiral of *Denmark*, a Ship of Fifty two Guns, was taken by some of His Majesty's Frigats on the Coast of *Scotland*.
9. A violent fire hapned in His Majesty's Horse Guard-House, in the *Tiltyard*; but soon happily quenched.
20. This day was observed in the Cities of *London* and *Westminster*, a day of Thanksgiving to God for asswaging the late Contragion and Plague in the said Cities.
27. Several Rebellious People in *Scotland* being got together, to the number of fifteen hundred, having committed several hostilities and rebellious pranks against His Majesty's good Subjects, were this day discomfitted and totally routed by His Majesty's Forces in that Kingdom.
28. Sir *Thomas Clifford* made Comptroller of His Majesty's Household, and admitted of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council, Decemb. 5.
- Dec. 3. *James Duke of Cambridge*, eldest Son of his Royal Highness, installed into the Order of the Garter.
7. Ten of the late Rebels in *Scotland*, executed at *Edenburgh*.
12. *Robert Earl of Lindsey*, Lord High-Chamberlain of *England*, sworn of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.
- Captain *Robinson* with the Squadron under his command, took and destroyed three Dutch men of War near the *Texel*. The

- Feb. 5. The *St. Patrick* taken by the *Dutch* off of *Portsmouth*, deserted by her own Fireship.
8. This day His Majesty went to the House of Peers, and was Graciously pleased to pass among others, 1. An Act for the Rebuilding of *London*. 2. An Act for erecting a Court of Judicature for determining of differences arising touching Houses burnt and demolished by reason of the late Fire in *London*. After which the Parliament was Prorogued to *October* the tenth next.
13. The Earl of *Bridgewater*, sworn of His Majesty's Most Honourable Privy-Council.
- Mar. 7. Captain *Seely*, Captain of the Fireship that deserted the *Patrick*, was this day shot to death aboard his own Vessel.
8. A Proclamation issued for the apprehension of the Duke of *Buckingham*.
16. Captain *Ubert* arrived from the *Streights* with the Squadron under his command, and seven Prizes, at *Plimouth*.

1667.

25. Died the Earl of *Cleveland*, Captain of His Majesty's Band of Pensioners, his charge conferred on the Lord *Bellasis*.
30. Was launched in the Forest of *Dean*, a stout Frigate, named the *St. David*, of Sixty Guns.
- Apr. 17. The Commissioners impowered by a command under the Great Seal of *England*, according to His Majesty's promise to both Houses of Parliament, for taking the account of the several sums of Moneys assigned to His Majesty, during the present important Wars, gave this day the first time.
26. The Ambassadors Extraordinary from *Sweden*, this day took their parting leave of His Majesty.
29. The Lord *Hollis* and *Henry Coventry* Esquire,

- Ambassadors Extraordinary, designed by His Majesty for the Treaty at *Breda*, set forward on their Ambassy.
30. Several Squadrons of *Dutch* Ships attempted *Burnt Island* in *Scotland*, but beaten off with loss.
- May 16. This Evening died at his House in new *Southampton* Buildings, *Thomas* Earl of *Southampton*, Lord High-Treasurer of *England*.
18. The most Christian King sent His *Manifesto* to all the Princes his Allies, declaring his pretensions to *Brabant*, *Hainault*, &c.
21. The Lord *Hollis*, and Honourable *Henry Coventry* Esquire, Ambassadors Extraordinary, made their Entry into *Breda*.
22. Sir *John Duncomb* admitted of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.
26. Died at *St. James's* the Duke of *Kendal*, second Son to His Royal Highness.
- Jun. 1. His Majesty by His Commission under the Great Seal of *England*, constituted the Duke of *Albemarle*, the Lord *Ashley*, Sir *Thomas Clifford*, Sir *William Coventry*, and Sir *John Duncomb*, His Majesty's Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High-Treasurer of *England*.
6. The *Dutch* Fleet, upward of seventy Sail, came to an Anchor in the *Gun-fleet*.
11. Some of His Majesty's Frigats took twelve *Dutch* Prizes, and sunk two upon the Coast of *Norway*, and this day the *Dutch* Fleet came up *Chatham* River, where they lost two of their greatest Ships.
20. Died at *Richmond* the Duke of *Cambridge*, first Son to his Royal Highness.
- Taken by some of His Majesty's Ships, and brought into *Scotland*, a rich *East-India* *Dutch* Ship, outwards bound having seventy four Brass Guns in her Hold. This

25. This day Sir *John Harman* with sixteen sail of *English* Men of War, engaged the *French* Fleet, about thirty Men of War, near *Martinego*, and burnt and destroyed the most part of them.
26. The Parliament standing Prorogued till the tenth of *October* next, His Majesty for divers urgent causes, issued out His Proclamation to both Houses of Parliament, to sit and reassemble at *Westminster* the twenty fifth of *July* next.
Eight *Dutch* Prizes laden with *Masts* and *Deal*, taken by His Majesty's *Frigats*, Northward.
29. Peace concluded at *Breda* by His Majesty, with *France*, *Denmark*, and the *States General*.
- Jul. 7. Arrived at *Whitehall* his Excellency *Henry Coventry* Esquire, with an account of the late concluded Peace at *Breda*.
15. A Squadron of the *Dutch* appeared in sight of *Plimouth*.
19. They made an attempt upon *Torbay*, but beaten off.
- 23, 24. A Squadron of the *Dutch* Fleet, about twenty-three in number, make up for the River of *Toames*, and near the *Hope* are encountred and fought with by Sir *Edward Spragge*, with some *Frigats* and *Fireships* under his command; at last were forced to draw off, being still pursued by our *Frigats*, till out of the River.
25. The Parliament met at *Westminster*, in obedience to His Majesty's Proclamation of the twenty sixth of *June* last, and Adjourned to the twenty ninth instant.
28. The whole Squadron of the *Dutch* came to an Anchor in the *Gun-fleet*.
29. The Parliament met according to their Adjournment of the twenty fifth, and were

- Prorogued till the tenth of *October* next being the former prefixed Prorogation.
31. His Highness Prince *Rupert* returned to *Whitehall*, from expediting the Fortification at *Sheerness*.
- Aug. 3. This day was buried in *Westminster* Abby, *Abraham Cowley* (who died the twenty eighth past) that excellent Poet.
14. The Ratification of the Peace with *Holland*, &c. was mutually interchanged by the several Plenipotentiaries at *Breda*, and solemnly Proclaimed.
15. Admiral *de Ruyter* attempts the destroying of the *Virginia* Fleet, put into the Harbour at *Foy*, but successless.
24. Six of His Majesty's Frigats cruising Northwards, encountred a Squadron of *Dutch* Ships, whereof they took three Men of War, and one Merchantman.
- Peace with the States General, *France* and *Denmark*, was this day Proclaimed at *London* and *Westminster*.
31. His Majesty having taken the Great Seal of *England* from the Earl of *Clarendon*, the late Lord-Chancellor, was pleased this day to give it to Sir *Orlando Bridgeman*, with the title of Lord-Keeper.
- Sep. 4. Sir *Orlando Bridgeman*, Lord-Keeper, having the usual Oaths administred to him, took his place at the Council Board.
13. Arrived at *Whitehall*, the Lord *Hollis*, and *Henry Coventry* Esquire, from their Ambassy from *Breda*.
14. This morning her Royal Highness was happily brought to Bed of a Son at *St. James's*.
23. Duke of *Buckingham* admitted to His Majesty's favour, and his place at the Council Table.
24. Arrived at the *Spithead*, from the *Streights*,
Sir

- Sir Robert Holmes with a Squadron of His Majesty's Ships under his Command.
25. His Majesty having taken from the *Canary* Company their Charter of Incorporation, issued out His Proclamation, declaring His Pleasure; That all His Subjects might have a free Trade into those Islands as formerly.
30. Arrived at St. *Hellens* Road, Sir *Jeremy Smith*, with a Squadron of His Majesty's Ships, with two rich *East-India* Dutch Ships outward bound, taken on the Coast of *Ireland*.
- Oct. 8. The Court of Judicature for determining of differences, touching Houses burnt and demolished by reason of the late great Fire in *London*, sate the first time at *Clifford's* Inn.
9. Commissioner *Pett* was this day brought to his Examination before His Majesty's Council, about the late miscarriage at *Chatbam*.
10. The Parliament met at *Westminster*, according to the Prorogation, and Adjourned to the fourteenth instant.
23. This day His Majesty was pleased to lay the first Stone of the Foundation of the first Pillar of the *Royal Exchange*, with the usual Ceremonies; and afterwards to confer the honour of Knighthood upon the Sheriffs of *London*, *Denis Gauden* Esq; and *Thomas Davis* Esq; and Bookseller.
31. His Royal Highness was pleased to lay the first Stone of the Foundation of a Second Pillar of the *Royal Exchange* likewise.
- Nov. 12. The Heer *Borrel* and Heer *Merman*, Ambassadors Extraordinary from the States General to His Majesty, made their solemn Entry through *London*.
- Sir *George Ascough* being returned from his severe restraint in *Holland*, was this day admitted to the Honour of Kissing His Majesty's Hand.
- Several

13. Several Captains of Fireships, and other Seamen, were condemned in a Council of War, to suffer punishments for their cowardice usual in such cases, during the late attempts of the *Dutch* in the River of *Thames*.
15. This day the Ambassadors Extraordinary from *Holland*, had their publick Audience from His Majesty.
- Dec. 4. The notice of the retiring of the Earl of *Clarendon* this day being made publick, His Majesty was pleased to declare, That he the said Earl of *Clarendon* be divested of his place of Privy-Councillor.
5. The *Woodmongers* surrendered their Charter to His Majesty.
6. Launched at *Harwich*, a third Rate Frigate named the *Resolution*.
19. The Parliament Adjourned to the sixth of *February* next, and an Act pass'd for the Banishing of the Earl of *Clarendon*.
- Jan. 13. In pursuance of a late Act of the Parliament of *England*, for settling Trade between the Kingdoms of *England* and *Scotland*. The Commissioners of the Kingdoms met this day in the *Star-Chamber* accordingly.
- William Carr* stood in the Pillory at *Westminster* by Order of the House of Lords, for Libellous Papers published against the Lord *Gerard of Brandon*.
22. The Earl of *Sandwich*, His Majesty's Ambassador Extraordinary in the Court of *Spain*, arrived in the same quality at *Lisbon* to that Crown, to mediate a Peace between *Portugal* and *Spain*.
- The Duke of *Monmouth*, arrived at *Paris* from *England*.
31. His Majesty was pleased to declare in Council, for the better regulating of the affairs of His

His Kingdom, That certain standing Committees of His Honourable Privy-Council for business, should be established ;

1. *For Foreign Affairs.*
2. *For the Admiralty and Navy.*
3. *For Trade, and His Plantations beyond Sea.*
4. *For Grievances.*

Feb. 6. The Parliament met according to their Adjournment, and Re-adjourned till the tenth instant.

10. The Parliament met again according to their last Adjournment.

11. The Count *de Donah*, Ambassador Extraordinary from *Sweden*, made his publick Entry.

12. This day was proclaimed in *London* and *Westminster*, the late Peace with *Spain*, concluded at *Madrid*, May the thirteenth last.

13. Peace concluded between *Spain* and *Portugal*, by the Mediation of the Earl of *Sandwich*, Ambassador Extraordinary from His Majesty of *England*.

Mar. 3. Was happily launched at *Deptford*, in presence of His Majesty, a large Ship, designed to carry One hundred and six Guns, named *Charles* the Second.

10. This day in consideration of the humble Address of the Commons in Parliament, His Majesty issued out His Proclamation for putting the Laws in Execution against Recusants, and the unlawful Assemblies of Non-conformists.

1668.

25.

Several Apprentices of the City of *London*, and other idle persons joyning, abusing the Liberty given them these *Easter* Holidays, tumultuously got together under the notion of pulling down Houses of ill fame about

- about the Suburbs, of which several were seized on and put in custody.
- Apr.* 4. Eight of those persons that were taken in that Riot in the last *Easter* Holidays, were this day Indicted of High Treason and Rebellion, at Justice-Hall in the *Old-Bailey*, and found guilty.
7. Arrived in the *Downs* Sir *John Harman*, with the Squadron of His Majesty's Ships under his Command, from the *West-Indies*.
18. A sudden Fire broke out in the Bridge-Town at the *Barbado's*, which in short time consumed the most part of that Town.
24. The Duke of *Ormond*, Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland*, Imbarked at *Dublin* for *England*.
25. And this day the Earl of *Ossory* was sworn Lord Deputy of *Ireland* during his absence.
- May* 6. The Duke of *Ormond* arrived at *Whitehall*.
9. This day His Majesty being present in the House of Lords, was pleased to give His Royal Assent to several Bills; after which the Parliament Adjourned till the eleventh of *August* next coming.
- Four of the persons concerned in the tumult in *Easter* Holidays last, being sentenced as Traytors, were this day hanged, drawn and quartered at *Tyburn*.
18. The Ministers of the State of *England*, and of the States General of the *United Provinces*, attended his most Christian Majesty at *Paris*, with the Ratification of the Treaty concluded between that Crown and *Spain*, which was mutually exchanged by them.
22. Sir *John Vaughan* this day took his place in the *Common-Pleas*, at *Westminster-Hall*, as Lord Chief Justice.
- Jun.* 12. Died at *Whitehall*, *Charles Viscount Fitz-Harding*, Treasurer of His Majesty's Household.
- Arri-

Arrived at *Whitehall*, Sir *William Temple*, His Majesty's Ambassador Extraordinary at *Aix la Chappelle*.

13. Sir *Thomas Clifford* made Treasurer of His Majesty's Household, and the Right Honourable the Lord *Newport* advanced to be Comptroller of His Majesty's Household.

18. Sir *John Trevor* arrived from his Ambassy in *France*.

22. His Majesty, his Royal Highness, and Prince *Rupert*, went this day for *Sheerness*, to view the Fortifications there.

23. From thence His Majesty and Royal Highness arrived in the *Downs* this day, to take a view of His Majesty's Fleet riding there, under the Command of Sir *Thomas Allen*.

24. Who this day with the Fleet under his Command sailed out of the *Downs* to the Westward.

25. His Majesty and Royal Highness returned to *Whitehall*.

Jul. 1. This day *Francis Lord Newport*, was sworn of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.

2. The Earl of *Manchester* had the honour to entertain His Majesty, his Royal Highness, and Prince *Rupert*, at a Dinner at his House at *Waltham*.

3. From thence His Majesty and Royal Highness, &c. went for *Hampton-Court*, and to *London*, the same day.

His Majesty issued forth His Proclamation, declaring His Pleasure, That the Parliament should Adjourn themselves from *August* the eleventh next, till *Nov.* the tenth following.

6. His Majesty accompanied with his Royal Highness, honoured the Countess of *Devon*, with His Presence at Dinner, at her House at *Rochampton*.
Thence

- Thence to *Hampton-Court*.
 7. Returned to *Whitehall*.
 29. Was launched at *Bristol*, a stout Frigate of 1100.
 Tuns, named the *Edgar*.
 Aug. 3. Sir *Daniel Harvey* set forward on his Ambassy
 for *Constantinople*.
 11. This day the Parliament according to their
 Adjournment of the ninth of *May* last, met
 at *Westminster*, and Re-adjourned themselves
 in pursuance of His Majesty's Proclamation
 till the tenth of *November* next.
 17. Mounseur *Colbert*, Ambassador from His most
 Christian Majesty, made his publick Entry.
 20. Sir *Thomas Allen* with his Fleet under his Con-
 duct sailed by *Plimouth*, towards the *Medi-*
 terranean.
 31. His Royal Highness went for *Dover*.
 Sep. 3. His Majesty accompanied with his Royal High-
 ness, his Highness Prince *Rupert* departed
 for *Bagshot*.
 6. And this day they arrived at *Windsor*, and back
 the same night to *Bagshot*, having offered in
 St. George his Church according to the Sta-
 tures of the Order.
 10. His Majesty and Royal Highness Prince *Rupert*,
 &c. from *Bagshot* to *Portsmouth*. And,
 12. This day returned to *Whitehall*.
 19. The Duke of *Monmouth*, in *Hide-Park*, was
 placed by His Majesty in the Command of
 Captain of His Life Guard of Horse, void by
 the Resignation of the Lord *Gerrard* of
 Brandon.
 17. Seignior *Pietro Mocenigo*, Ambassador from the
 State of *Venice*, made his publick Entry.
 18. A Proclamation signifying His Majesty's plea-
 sure, That the Parliament should adjourn
 from the tenth of *Nov.* next, till the first of
 March next coming.

19. The Earl of *Sandwich* came to *Portsmouth*, from his Ambassys Extraordinary to *Spain* and *Portugal*.
29. Sir *John Trevor*, by the Resignation of Sir *William Morrice*, was sworn one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State.
Sir *Thomas Allen*, with His Majesty's Fleet came before *Algiers*.
30. His Majesty accompanied with His Royal Highness, &c. went for *New-Market*.
- Octo. 3. At *Ipswich* on His way to *Harwich*.
5. Returned to *Ipswich*, and the same day to *New-Market*.
13. His Royal Highness returned to *Whitehall*.
17. And this day His Majesty returned to *Whitehall*.
31. His Majesty again to *New-Market*.
- Nov. 3. Returned to *Whitehall*.
10. Both Houses of Parliament met at *Westminster* according to their Adjournment, and in obedience to His Majesty's Proclamation of *September* eighteenth, adjourned till the first of *March* next coming.
- Dec. 18. His Majesty set out His Proclamation for the Proroguing of the Parliament, from the first of *March* next, the time of their Adjournment, till *Octob.* nineteenth next following.
22. Was launched at *Portsmouth* a Frigate named the *New Nonsuch*.
- Jan. 13. Her Royal Highness was safely delivered of a Daughter.
15. And this day Christened by the name of *Henrietta*.
- Mar. 1. The Parliament met and were Prorogued according to Proclamation till *Octber* nineteenth next.
8. His Majesty and Royal Highness, &c. went to *New-Market*.
12. Returned to *Whitehall*. H Came

1669.

- Apr. 4. CAME to St. *Hellens* Road, Sir *Thomas Allen* from the *Streights*.
5. This day arrived at *London* the Prince of *Tuscany*.
- May 1. His Highness the Prince of *Tuscany* arrived at *Cambridge*.
3. Thence to *Oxford*.
31. This Evening His Majesty and his Royal Highness were entertained at Supper by the Prince of *Tuscany*, at *St. Albans* House in *St. James's* Fields.
- Jun. 1. This day the Prince of *Tuscany* took his leave, and departed for *Holland*.
2. And in his way was pleased to give a visit to the Duke of *Albemarle* at his House at *New-hall*.
9. *John* Earl of *Tweddel* was admitted of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.
- Jul. 7. The Earl of *Winchelsea* arrived from his Ambassy at *Constantinople*.
9. This day the University of *Oxford*, with great solemnity, took the possession of that magnificent Structure, the *New Theatre*, being the benefaction of his Grace *Gilbert Sheldon*, Lord Arch-bishop of *Canterbury*.
10. The Sea about *Weymouth* was observed this day to ebb and flow seven times between six and nine in the morning.
16. Died the Earl of *Berkshire*.
20. Interred at *Westminster* Abby.
- Prince *George* of *Denmark*, having lately arrived in *England*, was this day conducted to His Majesty.
- The Lord *Roberts*, Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland* arrived at *Dublin*.
- Sir *Thomas Allen* set sail from *Portsmouth*, with his Squadron for the *Streights*.

The

22. The Lord *Howard*, imbarqued at *Plimouth*, on his Ambassy from His Majesty to the Emperor of *Morocco*.
30. His Majesty with his Highness, went down the River for *Sheerness*.
- Aug. 1. Returned to *Whitehall*.
5. The University of *Oxford*, upon the Resignation of *Gilbert Sheldon*, Lord Arch-bishop of *Canterbury*, Elected the Duke of *Ormond* their Chancellor.
17. The Count *Guldenlack*, Ambassador Extraordinary from *Denmark*, made his publick Entry.
20. Had his publick Audience.
30. His Majesty accompanied with his Royal Highness, and Prince *Rupert*, &c. went for *Southampton*.
31. Died at *Colombe* in *France*, *Henrietta Maria*, Queen-Mother of *England*.
Sir *Thomas Allen* arrived before *Algiers*, with His Majesty's Fleet under his Command, the *Algerines* refusing satisfaction to his demands.
- Sept. 1. Died at his House at *Horsley*, in *Surry*, Sir *Edward Nicholas*, late one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State.
6. Sir *Thomas Allen* declares War against the *Algerines*.
18. His Majesty and his Royal Highness, &c. returned from *Southampton* to *Whitehall*.
28. This day the Merchants of *London* met for the first time, in the new built *Royal Exchange*.
30. Was Launched at *Portsmouth* a stout and large Ship, designed to carry One hundred Guns, called the *St. Michael*.
- Oct. 11. Arrived at *Deal*, the *Nonfuch* Ketch, having been endeavouring to find out a *North-West* Passage.

19. This day both Houses of Parliament met at *Westminster*, according to their Prorogation. The Earl of *Lauderdale*, His Majesty's Commissioner for *Scotland*, being arrived at *Edenburgh*, this day rid in state to the Parliament House.
- Nov. 7. Was performed at *St. Dennis* in *France*, the solemn Funeral Service for the Queen-Mother of *England*.
15. Died at *St. James's* the Lady *Henrietta*, Daughter to their Royal Highnesses.
16. Was made publick in *Edenburgh*, An Act asserting His Majesty's Supremacy over all Persons in all Causes Ecclesiastical, &c.
- Dec. 8. Was likewise published in *Scotland*, an Act for the Naturalization of Strangers of the Protestant Religion, that should bring their Estates, or set up new Works and Manufactures amongst them.
11. The Parliament of *England* was Prorogued by Commission till the fourteenth of *Feb.* next.
24. This night was taken by the Head Bailiff of *Westminster*, that notorious Highway Robber, *Claude de Val* formerly proscribed.
- Jan. 4. This day died at his Apartment in the *Cock-Pit*, the Duke of *Albemarle*, Captain General of His Majesty's Forces. The sad news of which being brought, together with the Garter, His Majesty to express the great value he had for the memory, and incomparable merits of that Great Person, was pleased to return the Garter to his Son, the Earl of *Torrington*, now Duke of *Albemarle*, and to declare, That he should succeed his Father in Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber, and of the Lord Lieutenant of the County of *Devon*. And that as the last mark of His Majesty's gratitude to the memory of the deceased

deceased, His Majesty would Himself take care for his Funeral to be celebrated with a solemnity, such as might become the glorious things he did in the service of the Crown.

5. *Aubrey de Vere*, Earl of *Oxford*, sworn of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.
18. Departed the Lord Viscount *Falconbridge* on his Ambassy Extraordinary to the Princes of *Italy*.
21. This day was publicly executed at *Tyburn*, *Claude du Val*, to the great grief of the women.
23. Died at the *Cock-Pit*, the Dutchess of *Albemarle*.
- Feb. 3. The Earl of *Lauderdale* arrived at *Whitshall* from *Scotland*.
Serjeant *Littleton* sworn one of the Barons of the *Exchequer*.
14. The Parliament met again at *Westminster* according to their Prorogation.
28. This day was Interred the Body of the late Dutchess of *Albemarle*, in *Henry* the Seventh's Chappel at *Westminster*.

1670.

- Apr. 10. *John* Lord *Berkley*, Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland*, began his journey towards his charge.
11. His Majesty being present in His House of Peers, was pleased to give His Royal Assent to several Bills, whereof one was, An Act against Conventicles and Nonconformists. After which the Parliament Adjourned till the twenty fourth of *October* next.
21. The Lord *Berkley*, Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland* entred upon the possession of Government.
25. The Duke of *Monmouth*, admitted of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.
30. This day the solemn Funeral of *George* Duke of *Albemarle*, set forward from *Somerset-House*,

- towards the Abby at *Westminster*, with extraordinary order, pomp and magnificence.
- May 15. This day His Majesty and his Royal Highness parted from *Whitehall*, and the next day came to *Dover*.
16. And this morning landed there her Royal Highness the Dutchess of *Orleanse*.
- Jun. 15. The Right Honourable *Henry* Earl of *Ogle*, sworn of His Majesty's most Honourable Council.
20. Died at *St. Clou* in *France*, her Royal Highness the Dutchess of *Orleanse*, His Majesty's Sister.
- Jul. 25. Mr. *Nower* the Herald Painter burnt in his Bed, at his House behind the *Exchange*, with two Children and two Servants.
- Aug. 17. A signal Victory obtained by Captain *Beach*, and some more of His Majesty's Ships near *Cape Spartel*, against the *Algerines*, in which were destroyed six lusty Ships of *Algiers*.
- Sep. 10. Peace concluded between *England* and *Spain*, in *America*, was this day ratified at *Madrid*.
26. Captain *Pierce* and his Lieutenant, late Captain of the *Sapphire*, according to the sentence of a Court Martial, for losing the said Ship cowardly, were executed aboard the *Dragon* at *Deptford*.
- Oct. 24. The two Houses of Parliament met again at *Westminster*, according to their Adjournment.
30. This day arrived at *Whitehall* his Highness the Prince of *Orange*.
- Nov. 3. Sir *Thomas Allen* arrived from the *Streights* in the *Plimouth*, leaving the command of His Majesty's Fleet there to Sir *Edward Spragge*.
10. The Lord Major, with the Sheriffs and Aldermen of *London*, complemented his Highness the Prince of *Orange*, with his welcome to *England*.

Dec. 6. His Highness the Prince was entertained by the Lord Major, and the City of *London*, at Dinner at *Drapers-Hall*.

A bold and barbarous attempt was made upon the person and life of his Grace the Duke of *Ormond*, before *Clarendon House*, by six persons mounted and armed, forcing him out of his Coach, and endeavouring to have carried him away along with them.

18. The Prince of *Orange* went to *Windfor*.

19, 20. Thence to *Oxford*.

Where he was pleased to accept of a Degree from that University.

21. Returned to *London*.

30. A great fire at *Wapping*.

Feb. 9. Her Royal Highness was brought to Bed this day of a Daughter.

13. The Prince of *Orange* parted from *Whitehall*, in order to his return for *Holland*.

Mar. 6. His Majesty being in the House of Peers, was pleased to give the Royal Assent to several Bills; one was, An Act to prevent malicious maiming and wounding.

12. The Church of *St. Paul* in *Shadwel*, formerly belonging to the Parish of *Stepney*, being made lately Parochial, was this day Consecrated by *John* Lord Bishop of *Rocheſter*, Commiſſioned thereto by the Lord Bishop of *London*.

1671.

31. Died at the Palace of *St. James's*, after a long indisposition, her Royal Highness, *Ann* Dutcheſs of *York*.

Was launched at *Portſmouth*, a stout and large Frigate, of above one hundred Guns, named the *Royal James*.

Apr. 1. His Majesty returned to *Whitehall* from *New Market*, whither he went the twenty fourth past. This

5. This evening was Interred at *Westminster Abbey*, the Corps of her Highness *Ann Dutches of York*, in a Vault on the *South-side* of *Henry the Seventh's Chapel*.
6. Sailed out of the *Downs*, for *Jamaica*, two of His Majesty's Frigats, in one of which was imbarcked *Sir Thomas Linch*, His Majesty's Deputy-Governour for that Island.
22. His Majesty being present in the House of Peers, with the usual solemnities, gave His Royal consent to several Bills. After which, the Parliament was Prorogued till the sixteenth of *April* next.
25. This night happned a violent Fire in the City of *Oxford*, in a Street called *Grand Pool*, which consumed in few hours, above forty dwelling Houses.
- May 5. Died at *Whitehall* *Edward* Earl of *Manchester*, Lord-Chamberlain of the Household.
9. Lieutenant Col. *Blood* and others attempted to carry away the Royal Crown out of the *Tower of London*.
10. This day was performed by *Sir Edward Spragge*, and his Squadron, that gallant and successful enterprise, in destroying and burning ten Ships of War of *Algiers*, at *Bugia*.
13. *Henry* Earl of *St. Albans*, preferred to the Dignity and Office of Lord-Chamberlain to His Majesty.
18. *Sir Matthew Hale*, late Lord Chief-Baron of the Court of the *Exchequer*, took his Seat in the Court of the *Kings Bench*, as Lord Chief-Justice of that Court, in the room of Judge *Keeling* lately deceas'd.
23. *Sir Edward Turner*, late Speaker of the Honorable House of Commons, was this day sworn Lord Chief-Baron of the Court of the *Exchequer*. A dread-

26. A dreadful fire at *St. Chatharines* nigh the Tower.
27. His Majesty parted from *Whitehall* to *Windsor*.
- Jun. 7. The University of *Cambridge* having chosen the Duke of *Buckingham* their Chancellor, this day the Vice-Chancellor, and the Body of the University, attended his Grace at *York-House* in the *Strand*, and was presented with the Statutes and Patent of that University, and was admitted with the usual Ceremonies.
8. Died at *Richmond*, *Edgar* Duke of *Cambridge*, Son to his Royal Highness the Duke of *York*.
- Jul. 5. This day was the Restitution of the *English* Plantation of the Island of *St. Christopher*, taken by the *French* in the last War, to Sir *Charles Wheeler*, His Majesty's Governour of the *Leeward* Islands.
13. His Majesty and his Royal Highness, &c. arrived at *Portsmouth*, from *Windsor*.
14. From thence to the *Isle of Wight*.
17. Thence to *Plimouth*, His Majesty having parted with his Royal Highness.
23. His Majesty at *Exeter*.
24. At *Wilton*.
26. Returned to *Whitehall*.
28. His Royal Highness came to *Whitehall*.
- Sep. 22. A Proclamation for further Proroguing the Parliament from *April* sixteenth next, till *October* thirtieth, in the year One thousand six hundred seventy two.
25. His Majesty accompanied with his Royal Highness and Prince *Rupert*, parted from *Whitehall* for *New Market*, where he arrived the same day.
26. Thence to the Earl of *Arlington's* house at *Euston*.
27. To *Tarmouth*.
28. At *Norwich*.

His

- Oct. 3. His Majesty, &c. returned this day to *New Market*.
 His Majesty in consideration of that stout and memorable action performed by Captain *Baddison*, Captain of the *Swallow*, Merchant of one hundred and fifty Tuns, and twenty six Men, fought against an *Algerine* of thirty six Guns, who having boarded the *Swallow* several times, was forced at last shamefully to leave him and six of his men behind him, was pleased to order a Gold Chain and Medal for him, this *Octob.* 28.
4. His Majesty at *Cambridge*.
 And back again to *New Market*.
21. Returned to *Whitehall*.
30. The City of *London*, having all its publick Buildings recovered out of the late Ruines, to a greater splendor and beauty than heretofore, made an humble invitation to His Majesty, to honour their Lord Mayors Feast with His Presence, to which His Majesty was pleased to consent; and this day accordingly Dined at their *Guildhall*.
- Nov. 19. Peace concluded with the City and Kingdom of *Algiers*, by Sir *Edward Spragge*, His Majesty's Admiral in the *Mediterranean*.
- Dec. 4. This day Sir *George Downing* parted from *Whitehall*, on his Ambassy to the States General of the *United Provinces*, from His Majesty.
6. Died at *Whitehall* the Lady *Catharine*, youngest Daughter to his Royal Highness.
17. *Christ Church* in *Winchester Park* in *Southwark*, being made Parochial, was this day Consecrated by John Lord Bishop of *Rocheſter*, Commissioned thereto by the Lord Bishop of *Wincheſter*, in whose Diocess it lies.
- Jan. 2. Master *Montague*, His Majesty's late Ambassador in the *French Court*, was admitted of

of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.

24. *Joseph Williamson* Esquire, had the honour of Knighthood conferred upon him. And was sworn one of the Clerks of His Majesty's Council in Ordinary.

Feb. 6. This day arrived at *Whitehall* Sir *George Downing*, His Majesty's late Ambassador to the States General.

7. Committed to the Tower.

14. Sir *Robert Carr* made Chancellor of the Dutchy of *Lancaster*.

29. His Majesty and Royal Highness, &c. were pleased to honour the Society of *Lincolns-Inn*, with their presence at the Readers Feast, Sir *Francis Goodrich*.

Mar. 14. Sir *Robert Holmes* with six of His Majesty's Ships, met the *Dutch Smyrna*, and *Streights* Fleet, convoyed by eight of their Men of War off of *Portsmouth*; upon refusing to strike and lower their Top-sails, fought them, and took five of the richest of them.

15. His Majesty with the Advice of His Council was pleased to issue out His Declaration of Indulgence, in matters of Religion for tender Consciences.

17. This day was published His Majesty's Declaration of War against the States General of the *United Provinces*.

18. Came to *Whitehall* Sir *Edward Spragge*, His Majesty's late Admiral in the *Streights*.

20. His Majesty accompanied with his Royal Highness, and Prince *Rupert*, &c. went down the River for *Chatham*.

1672.

28. **T**his day His Majesty's Declaration of War was Proclaimed against the States General of the *United Provinces*.

The

- Apr. 13. The Marquess *Del. Fresno*, Ambassador Extraordinary from his Catholick Majesty, made his publick Entry.
16. The Parliament met at *Westminster* according to their Adjournment, and was in pursuance of His Majesty's Proclamation, Prorogued till *October* thirtieth next.
17. *Henry* Marquess of *Worcester*, *Arthur* Earl of *Essex*, *Thomas* Viscount *Falconbridge*, and *George* Viscount *Hallifax*, were admitted and sworn of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.
18. This day was held at *Whitehall*, a Chapter of the Knights Company of the Order of the Garter, and the Earl of *Lauderdale* elected in the Order.
- His Majesty was pleased to Create the Earl of *Lauderdale*, Duke of *Lauderdale*; the Lord *Arlington*, Earl of *Arlington*; the Lord *Ashley*, Earl of *Shaftsbury*; and Sir *Thomas Clifford*, Baron *Clifford* of *Chidley*.
- May 3. Sir *Thomas Osborn*, Treasurer of the Navy, sworn of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.
4. His Majesty being informed of the Arrival of the Count *de Estrees*, with the *French* Squadron at *St. Hellens* Road, parted this day for to take a view of them, to *Portsmouth*.
- His Royal Highness with the *English* Fleet passed by *Dover*, in order to a conjunction with the *French* Squadron.
6. This day the whole *Dutch* Fleet were riding in *Dover* Road.
7. His Majesty having seen both the Fleets joyned off of *Rye* in *Sussex*; returned this day to *Whitehall*.
9. The *Dutch* Fleet upon the Winds Veering to the South, weighed from *Dover* Road, and stood for *Calice*.
- His

14. His Royal Highness with the whole Fleet, came this day in fight of *Dover*, Westward.
16. Anchored near the *Falls*.
17. Dutch Fleet off of *Alborough*.
19. This Evening his Royal Highness had fight of the Dutch Fleet, about eight Leagues off of the *Gun-fleet*.
21. His Royal Highness, the Dutch wavering to fight, came with the Fleet to Anchor in *Southwold-Bay*.
25. There happened a violent fire at *St. Katharine's* without the Iron Gate, near the *Tower of London*, which consumed near a hundred Houses.
28. His Royal Highness, this day engaged the whole Dutch Fleet off of *Southwold-Bay*. After a sharp dispute of about eight hours, the Dutch Fleet gave way and retreated. In this Ingagement was unfortunately lost that Noble and Gallant Sea-Commander *Edward Montague*, Earl of *Sandwich* and Vice-Admiral of *England*: As also Sir *Fretchevil Hollis*, Captain *Digby*, and Sir *John Cox*.
Died Sir *John Trevor*, one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State.
29. Being the Anniversary of His Majesty's Birth and Restauration, a new Conduit of a Noble Structure in the *Stocks Market* in *London*, erected at the sole charge of Sir *Robert Viner*, Citizen, was first opened, which continued running with Wine for divers hour.
The Dutch Fleet lost in a Fog.
At a Chapter held at *Whitehall* by the Sovereign and Company of the Honourable Order of the Garter, were elected into that Order, *Henry Marquess of Worcester*, *Henry Earl of St. Albans*, and *William Earl of Bedford*.
3. Was Interred at *Little St. Bartholomew's*, *Lon-*

- don, the Corps of Sir *John Trevor*, late one of His Majesty's Secretaries of State.
- Jun.* 4. Was Interred at *Rocheſter*, Monsieur *Rabiniere tres le Boys*, Reer Admiral of the *French Squadron*, dead of his wounds, received in the laſt Ingagement.
10. The Body of *Edward* Earl of *Sandwich* ſlain in the laſt Ingagement with the *Dutch*, being found and taken up at Sea, notice whereof being given to His Majesty, His Majesty out of His regard to the great deſerts of the ſaid Earl, and his unexampled performance in this laſt act of his Life, reſolved, that at His charge he ſhould receive the Rites of Funeral due to his great quality and merit.
15. *Henry* Earl of *Arlington*, Elected into the Noble Order of the Garter.
28. His Royal Highneſs with the whole Fleet came this day to an Anchor near *Harwich*.
29. This day ſet ſail again towards the Coaſts of *Holland*.
- Jul.* 3. This day the ſolemn Funeral of *Edward* Earl of *Sandwich* ſet forward by Water from *Deptford*, towards the Abbey at *Weſtminſter*, with extraordinary pomp and grandeur, attended by the Lord Mayor of *London*, and numbers of the Nobility in their Mourning Barges, and was Interred in a Vault on the Northſide of *Henry* the Seventh's Chapel.
- Henry* *Coventry* Eſq; ſworn one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, being likewiſe together with Sir *Robert Long*, admitted of His Majesty's moſt Honourable Privy-Council.
21. This day arrived the Duke of *Buckingham*, the Earl of *Arlington*, the Lord Viſcount *Halliſfax*, from their Ambaſſies extraordinary in *Holland*, having effected nothing with thoſe States.

Arthur

22. *Arthur Earl of Essex*, began his Journey for *Ireland*, as Lord Lieutenant of that Kingdom, in the room of the Lord *Berkly*.

Aug. 1. *Henry Earl of Euston*, afterwards Duke of *Grafton*, married to *Isabella* the only Daughter of the Right Honourable *Henry Earl of Arlington*.

5. The Earl of *Essex* arrived at *Dublin*, and entered upon his charge as Lord Lieutenant of that Kingdom.

10. This day was that barbarous Assassination committed on the two Brothers, *Ruart Van Putten*, and Pensionary *de Wit*, at the *Hague*, by the multitude.

Sep. 17. This day was interchanged the late Treaty, concluded by His Majesty's late Plenipotentiaries in *Holland*, with the French King at *Utrecht*.

19. His Majesty issued out his Proclamation for further proroguing of the Parliament, from *October* thirty next, till *February* the fourth next after.

30. His Royal Highness Lord High-Admiral, arrived at *Whitehall* from the Fleet.

The Earl of *Offory*, Elected one of the Knights of the Honourable Order of the Garter.

Nov. 4. The Lord Baron *Sparr*, and the *Sieur Ebensteyn*, Ambassadors Extraordinary from the Crown of *Sweden*, were conducted in great state to their publick Audience.

Sir *Orlando Bridgeman*, late Lord Keeper, having resigned, by reason of his great age, and a continual indisposition of Body, the Great Seal into the hands of His Majesty ;

17. His Majesty was pleased to deliver the keeping of it to the Right Honourable *Anthony Lord Ashley*, Earl of *Shaftsbury*, with the Title of Lord Chancellor of England.

20. Sir *John Duncomb*, made Chancellor of the *Exchequer*.
28. His Majesty was pleased to advance the Right Honourable *Thomas Lord Clifford*, Baron of *Chidley*, to the Office of Lord High Treasurer of *England*.
The Lord *Newport*, succeeded to be Treasurer of His Majesty's Household.
The Lord *Maynard* Comptroller.
- Dec. 2. Died at *Ellynour*, in *Denmark*, *Charles*, Duke of *Richmond*, His Majesty's Ambassador Extraordinary to that Crown.
11. His Majesty set forth His Declaration, to continue a farther stop of Payment of any Monies, now in His *Exchequer*, or to be brought, till *May* first next following.
20. The Island of *Tobaga* in the *West Indies* taken from the *Dutch*, by the *English*.
31. The Island of *St. Helena* in the *East-Indies*, surprised and taken by the *Hollander*, from the *English*.
- Jan. 1. His Majesty Created the Marquess of *Blankfort*, Captain of His Royal Highness's Horse-Guard, a Baron of *England*, by the Title of Lord *Duras*, Baron of *Holdenby*.
23. This day, being the first of the Term, the Earl of *Shaftsbury*, Lord Chancellor of *England*, being attended, according to the ancient & laudable custom, with the Judges, and Officers of *Chancery*, and the Body of the Law, went from his House in the *Strand*, to *Westminster Hall*.
25. The Earl of *Southampton*, Elected into the noble Order of the Garter.
- Feb. 4. The Parliament met at *Westminster*, according to the Prorogation, and chose Sir *Job Charlton*, Chief Justice of *Chester*, for their Speaker, in the room of Sir *Edward Turner*.

15. Sir *Job Charlton* by reason of an indisposition of health, desired his dismission from being Speaker; and this day was chosen in his place, *Edward Seymour*, Esquire.

Mar. 7. *James Earl of Northampton*, sworn of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.

17. This day was launched at *Portsmouth*, a large first Rate Ship, named the *Royal Charles*.

1673.

29.

His Majesty being present in the House of Peers, gave His Royal Assent to several Bills, among others, An Act for a Supply to His Majesty of 1238000*l.* ster*l.* An Act for a Free Pardon, which done, both Houses adjourned till *October* twenty, next coming.

Apr. 3. This day was published a List of Two hundred seventy four persons, redeemed from *Algiers*, *Sally*, &c. by the Moneys raised in *England* and *Wales*, by virtue of His Majesty's Letters Patent to that purpose dated *Sept. 10. 1670.*

9. *Edward Seymour* Esquire, Speaker of the Honourable House of Commons, was sworn of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.

May 1. The Duke of *Monmouth*, was made by the most Christian King, one of the Lieutenant-Generals of his Army, during this Summers Campaign.

2. His Majesty having seen His Fleet, commanded by his Highness Prince *Rupert*, under Sail, returned this day to *Whitehall*.

The whole *Dutch Fleet* upwards of *Seventy* Sail of Capital Ships, passed by *Alborough-Bay*.

6. The Island of *St. Helena*, in the *East-Indies*, was this day regained by Captain *Munday*, with some other of His Majesty's Ships from

- the *Dutch*, and three rich *East-India Dutch* prizes taken in the Harbor.
9. His Majesty's Fleet, under the command of Prince *Rupert*, passed by *Dover*, in order to their conjunction with the *French Squadron*.
16. The *French Squadron*, under the Command of the Count *de Estres*, sailed from *Portsmouth* for the *Downs*.
- His Majesty and his Royal Highness, &c. went for *Rye*, near which place both Fleets intended to joyn.
- This day both the Fleets came to a conjunction.
17. His Majesty was pleased to make the Earl of *Offory*, Rear Admiral of the Blew Squadron for the Summers Service.
19. His Majesty and Royal Highness returned to *Whitehall*.
21. The whole Fleet, under the Command of his Highness Prince *Rupert*, weighed Anchor from the *Northforeland*, and stood for the Coast of *Holland*.
25. This day in sight of the *Dutch Fleet*, about five Leagues off the *Wielings*.
28. The *English Fleet* engage with the *Dutch*, and after a sharp dispute, forced the *Dutch* to retreat and shelter among their Shallows.
- Jun. 4. This day happ'ned a second Ingagement with the *Dutch*, upon their Coast.
11. His Majesty and his Royal Highness, went to the Buoy in the *Nore* to see the Fleet.
12. Returned to *Whitehall*.
19. The Lord *Clifford* having resigned his Staff, as Lord High-Treasurer, His Majesty was pleased to deliver it to Sir *Thomas Osborne*, who was also created Viscount *Dumblayne*, in the Kingdom of *Scotland*.

- Jul.* 12. The Duke of *Monmouth* arrived at *Whitehall*, from the *French Camp* in *Flanders*.
15. His Majesty and his Royal Highness went to the *Buoy* in the *Nore*, to hasten the going out of the Fleet.
16. His Majesty's whole Fleet, under Prince *Rupert*, set Sail from the *Buoy* in the *Nore*, being accompanied by His Majesty as low as the *Middle-Ground*.
18. His Majesty and Royal Highness returned to *Whitehall*.
19. Sir *Robert Howard*, made Auditor of His Majesty's *Exchequer*, in the room of Sir *Robert Long* deceased.
- Aug.* 11. A third Victory obtained against the *Dutch Fleet*, after a stout contest by His Majesty's Fleet, under the Command of Prince *Rupert*, wherein that Gallant Seaman Sir *Edward Spragge* was unhappily lost, near *Schonevelt*.
23. The whole *English Fleet* come to an Anchor near *Harwich*.
- Sep.* 10. This day His Majesty accompanied with his Royal Highness, &c. went down to *Woolwich*, to see the working of two Water Engines, invented by Sir *Samuel Moreland*. His Majesty commanded the Earl of *Ossory* to take the command of His Majesty's Fleet now at the *Buoy* in the *Nore*, in the absence of Prince *Rupert*.
13. Captain *Richard Munday* came into the River of *Thames*, with five *East-India English Ships* under his Convoy, and three *Dutch East-India Prizes*, taken at the regaining of *St. Helena*.
19. This day was Interred *Charles Duke of Richmond* (who died at *Ellyncour*) at *Westminster*, in *Henry the Seventh's Chapel*.

- Oct. 20. Both Houses of Parliament met at *Westminster* according to their Adjournment, and were Prorogued by Commission, till the twenty seventh instant.
27. Met again this day.
- Nov. 4. And farther Prorogued till *January* seventh next.
9. His Majesty was pleased to take the Great Seal of *England*, from the Earl of *Shaftsbury*, Lord Chancellor, and deliver it to Sir *Heneage Finch*, His Majesty's Attorney General, with the title of Lord-Keeper.
21. This Evening arrived at *Dover*, her Royal Highness, with (the Dutchesse of *Modena*) her Mother being at the same time met by his Royal Highness, the Duke of *York*, in order to the consummation of their Marriage.
26. His Majesty went in His Barge down the River of *Thames*, to meet their Royal Highnesses, who together arrived at *Whitehall* the same day.
- Dec. 8. His Majesty was pleased to confer the honour of Knighthood on Captain *Richard Munday* for his good service in regaining *St. Helena*.
12. Likewise on Captain *Robert Robinson*, Captain of the *Monmouth* Frigate.
- Jan. 7. The Parliament met again at *Westminster*, according to their Prorogation; His Majesty was pleased to be in the House of Lords, and make a gracious Speech to them.
- Feb. 9. The Treaty of Peace concluded between His Majesty and the States General of the *United Provinces*, was this day signed by His Majesty's Commissioners, and by the Marquess *Del Fresno*, Ambassador extraordinary from the Crown of *Spain* to His Majesty, on the part of the said States, commissioned by them thereto. The

24. The Parliament was this day Prorogued till the tenth of *November* next.

28. The Peace with *Holland* publickly Proclaimed in *London* and *Westminster*.

1674.

Apr. 13. The Earl of *Mulgrave*, Elected into the Order of the Garter.

27. Launched at *Harwich* a stout third Rate Frigate, named the *Harwich*.

May 10. Sir *Leoline Jenkins*, and Sir *Joseph Williamson*, His Majesty's late Plenipotentiarys at *Cologne*, arrived this day at *Whitehall*, from thence.

20. The Heers *Van Reed*, *Van Beuninghan*, and *Van Haren*, Ambassadors Extraordinary from the States General of the *United Provinces*, to His Majesty, made their Entry through *London*.

His Majesty accompanied with his Royal Highness, &c. went for *Windsor* with the whole Court.

27. Robert Earl of *Sunderland*, admitted of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.

Jun. 15. His Majesty and his Royal Highness arrived at *Portsmouth* from *Windsor*.

The battel of *Saniein* between the *French* and the Confederates.

Jul. 10. The Earl of *Peterborough* sworn of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.

15. The Duke of *Monmouth*, upon the Resignation of the Duke of *Buckingham*, was Elected Chancellor of *Cambridge*.

Aug. The Battle of *Seneff*, in which the Prince of *Aurange* remained Master of the Field.

Sep. 1. His Majesty and the whole Court returned to *Whitehall* from *Windsor*.

11. Henry Earl of *St. Albans*, having resigned into His Majesty's hand the Staff as Lord Chamberlain, His Majesty was pleased to deliver it to Henry Earl of *Arlington*. Sir

- Sir *Joseph Williamson* made one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State.
22. His Majesty by His Proclamation farther Prorogued the Parliament, from the tenth of *November* next, till *April* thirteenth next after.
- Nov. 1. The Parliament met, and according to a Proclamation of the two and twentieth of *September*, was Prorogued to the thirteenth of *April* in the year insuing.
- Dec. 4. The Earl of *Strafford* admitted of His Majesty's Privy-Council.
18. His Majesty having been pleased, at His Entertainment at *Guildhall* in the City of *London*, the twenty ninth of *October* last, to accept of the Freedom of the City, by the hands of Sir *Thomas Player*, their Chamberlain; This day the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen waited upon His Majesty at *Whitehall*, and humbly presented Him with the Copy of the Freedom of the City in a Box of massie Gold; the Seal thereof hanging in a Golden Box, set over with Diamonds, to a considerable value.
- Jan. 10. Her Royal Highness was happily brought to Bed of a Daughter, and christned by the name of *Catharina Laura*.
- Mar. 4. Four *Tripoli* men of War burnt in the Port of *Tripoli* by Sir *John Narborough*.
- 1675.
- Apr. 13. The Parliament met again after the time of Prorogation expir'd.
- Jun. 9. The Parliament by reason of a difference between the two Houses upon an Appeal of Dr. *Shirly* to the House of Lords against Sir *John Fag*, Prorogued to the thirteenth of *October* following.
- Aug. 10. A Hurricane at *Barbados*, which destroy'd a Sea

- Sea eight Ships and Ketches, and at land
300 Houses, and above 200 persons.
- Sep. 3. The whole Town of *Northampton* very near
burnt down to the ground by an accidental
fire.
- Oct. 13. The Parliament met.
- Nov. 23. Prorogued again till the fifteenth of *February*
in the year following.
27. A Proclamation for the Trade of the Planta-
tions.
- Dec. 15. Sir *Leolin Jenkins* His Majesty's Plenipotentia-
ry for the Treaty at *Nimegin* took his leave
in order to his journey.
19. *Heneage Lord Finch*, Baron of *Daventry*, and
Lord-Keeper of the Great Seal of *England*,
delivering up the Seal to His Majesty, re-
ceiv'd it immediately back again with the
Title of Lord High-Chancellor of *England*.
- Dec. 22. Two Proclamations about the Trade at *Algiers*
and Sea-briefs.
- Dec. 29. A Proclamation against Coffee-Houses.
- Jan. 3. News of a Rising of the *Indians* in *Virginia*
headed by one *Bacon*.
7. A Proclamation against Libellers.
8. A Proclamation for the continuance of Coffee-
Houses till the 24th of *June* following.
22. *Henry Lord Bishop of London*, sworn of His Ma-
jesty's Privy-Council.
23. The Lady *Mary* and the Lady *Ann*, confirmed
by the Dean of the Chapel at *Whitehall*.
- 1676.
- Apr. 28. **C**onde in *Flanders* taken by the *French King's*
Forces.
- May. 9. His Excellency Monsieur *Courtin* arrived here
in Quality of Ambassador Extraordinary
from the Most Christian King.
- May 26. Also *Buchain*.
- Jun. 2. A Naval Victory gain'd by the Duke of *Vivonne*,
before

- before *Palermo* over the *Spanish* and *Dutch* Fleets.
- Sep. 9. *Philipsburg* after a long siege by the Imperia-
lists surrendred upon Articles to Prince *Herman* of *Baden*.
- Feb. 15. Both Houses met according to their Proroga-
tion from the 22d of *November* last past.
16. The *Sieur de Crofs* Envoy Extraordinary from
the Duke of *Sleswick Holstein* had his Audi-
ence of His Majesty.
- Mar. 17. *Valenciennes* taken by the French.
- Apr. 5. The Count *de Maurice*, Envoy Extraordi-
nary from the Duke of *Savoy*, had his Audi-
ence.
11. An Engagement between the Prince of *Orange*,
and the Duke of *Orleans* at Mount *Cassel*.
The Town of *Cambray* taken by the French,
and some few days after the Cittadel, &c.
Also the Town of *St. Omer*.
14. The Count *de Bergerick*, Envoy Extraordinary
from the King of *Spain*, had Audience of His
Majesty.
16. Both Houses after the Signing of Ten Bills ad-
journd to the 21st of *May* following.
21. *Henry* Duke of *Newcastle*, and *Thomas* Earl of
Danby, High-Treasurer of *England*, elected
into the most noble Order of the Garter.
- May 2. A Proclamation for the Parliaments meeting
in a full House at the time last appointed.
11. News of a sharp Engagement between the
French and the *Dutch* at *Tabago*.
21. Both Houses met.
28. The Commons make an Address to his Majesty.
His Majesty answers the Commons Address.
The Parliament Prorogued till *July* 16th next.
- Jun. 1. A Proclamation against *Aaron Smith* for Sedi-
tious words against the being of the present
Parliament.

Charles Church Wallistein Envoy, Extraordinary to the Emperor, had audience of His Majesty.

Jul. 16. The time of Adjournment expir'd, both Houses of Parliament met, and were Adjourned till *December* the third next.

Aug. 3. The Duke of *Ormond* constituted Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland*, and began his journey thither.

Aug. 19. His Excellency Monsieur *Barrillon* arrived here, Ambassador Extraordinary from the most Christian King.

23. The Duke of *Ormond* arrived at *Dublin*.

Octo. 9. The Prince of *Orange* arrived at *Harwich*, came that morning to His Majesty at *New-Market*.

11. His Majesty and Royal Highness, and Prince of *Orange* entertained at *Euston* by the Lord Chamberlain.

Octo. 26. A Proclamation came out to Adjourn the Parliament from the third of *December* to the fourth of *April* next.

Nov. 7. A Marriage solemnized between the Prince of *Orange* and the Lady *Mary* at *St. James's* by the Bishop of *London*.

10. Her Royal Highness the Dutchess of *York* brought to Bed of a Son.

21. The Prince of *Orange* with his Princess departed for *Holland*.

29. Arrived at *Holland*.

Dec. 3. The Parliament met to Adjourn to the fourth of *April*, as His Majesty's Proclamation directed; but His Majesty was pleased to Adjourn them for a shorter time, viz. but to *January* fifteenth next.

7. A Proclamation requiring a full attendance of both Houses on *January* fifteenth.

15. The Young Duke of *Cambridge* dyed at *St. James's*.

24. *Stetin* after a long Siege surrendered on honourable terms to the Elector of *Brandenburg*.
- Jan. 15. The Parliament met, and Adjourned till the twenty eighth instant.
28. At this time the Parliament met again.
- Feb. 14. The Baron *de Serinschamp*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Duke of *Lorrain*, had his Audience.
15. The *Sieur de Renter*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Prince of *Mechlenburg* also had his Audience.
- Mar. 6. The City of *Ghent* surrendered to the French King.
11. The Marshal *de Lorge* sat down against *Ipre*.
15. The French King came himself with his whole Army to the Siege.
20. The King gave His Royal Assent to the Act for Poll-mony, and to other Acts at the same time.
- A disorder happened in *Bruges* in *Flanders* by the means of a Dutch Captain in a procession.
- In this month the English Army went for *Flanders*.
- 1678.
- Mar. 29. A Proclamation for recalling Sea-men from the service of Foreign Princes.
- Apr. 3. News of Marshal *de la fueillade* quitting of *Messina*, and the French coming away.
6. A Proclamation for a General Fast.
9. A Woman brought to Bed at *Swansie* of a Female Child, which had two perfect Heads and Necks upon one Body.
13. The *Sieur Lindenaw* Chamberlain to the King of *Denmark*, and Envoy Extraordinary, had his Audience.
- May 1. *Leenwe* surprised by the *Sieu de Mellac*.

8. Monsieur *Spanheim* Envoy Extraordinary from the Prince Elector *Palatine*, had his Audience.
10. A Proclamation requiring the putting in Execution the Statutes made against the Importation of Wooll-Cards and other Manufactures of Iron Wyer.
13. The King gave His Royal Assent to some Acts, and then Prorogued the Parliament till the twenty third instant.
21. According to the Prorogation the Parliament sate again.
- Jul. 11. *James Smith* was indicted and convicted of Felony for running away from his Colours, and hang'd on *Hounslow* heath.
15. His Majesty having given His Royal Assent to nine Publick Acts, and twelve Private, Prorogued the Parliament to the first of *August*.
- Aug. 1. The Parliament meeting were Adjourned to the twenty ninth instant, and next day a Proclamation to require a full Attendance at that time.
- The Peace concluded at *Nimeguen*, betwixt the *French* and *Dutch*.
6. An account of Count *D'Estrees* losing of seven Men of War, and five other *French* Ships on the sands nigh the Isle of *Birds*, &c.
14. The Prince of *Orange* seconded by the *English*, forced the Duke of *Luxemburg* to quit the siege of *Mons*.
- Sept. 9. *T. Otes*, *Dr. Tongue* and *Kirkby* contrive their villainous Information at *Fox-Hall*.
27. *Dr. Tongue* is sent for before the King and Council.
28. *T. Otes* swears to his Information before *Sr. Edmondbury Godfrey*.

29. *T. Otes Dr. Tonge and Kirkby* examined before the Privy Council, they pretending to discover a Plot against His Majesty's Person and Government.
Sir George Wakeman summoned before the King and Council.
30. His Accusation heard.
Dr. Fogarthy, Ireland, Fenwick, Grove, Pickering, Johnson, Smith, committed for High-Treason.
- Oct. 1. *Mr. Coleman's* House searched, and his Papers seized.
 Hearing of an Information against him, he forthwith surrenders himself to a Secretary of State.
2. The King goes to *New-market*.
4. *Mr. Coleman* is sent to *Newgate*, being accused of High-Treason.
7. *Mr. Rich. Langhorn*, Councillor at Law, committed to *Newgate* on the same Account.
10. *Mr. Edward Peters* also committed to *Newgate*.
17. *Sir Edmundbury Godfrey*, having been missing three or four days, was found dead in a Ditch nigh *Primrose-hill*, with his Sword run through his Body.
20. A Proclamation for the discovery of the Murderers of *Sir Edmondbury Godfrey*.
21. The Parliament met.
22. *T. Otes* examined before the House of Commons.
23. *T. Otes* examined before the House of Lords.
25. *William Earl of Powis, William Viscount Stafford, Henry Lord Arundel of Warder, William Lord Petre, and John Lord Bellasis* hearing that they were accused by these Informants, did of their own accord, immediately surrender themselves.

30. A Proclamation for a general Fast Appointed to be the thirteenth of *November*.
- Nov. 2. A Proclamation commanding all Popish Recusants to depart ten miles from *London*.
Mr. Rich. Langborn jun. ordered into Custody. The House of Commons Resolve, That there is a Plot of the Papists to murther the King and alter the Government.
7. A Proclamation that no Papist should be Officer or Souldier in His Majesty's Guards.
Mr. William Bedlow (formerly servant to the Lord *Bellasis*) becomes another Discoverer of the Plot, and also of Sir *Edmondbury Godfrey's* Murther.
9. His Majesty made a Gracious speech to the Parliament, thanking them for the care they took of His Government and Person.
10. A Proclamation for confining Catholicks within five Miles of their own Dwellings.
12. *Mr. Charles Price*, two *Mr. Vaughans*, *Mr. Thimbleby*, *Captain Spalding*, *Mr. Charles Wintore*, *Mr. James* and *Mr. Charles Milbourn* are all order'd into Custody upon *Bedlow's* Oath.
17. A Proclamation for apprehending *Mr. George Conyers*, *le Phair*, *Pritchard*, *Symonds*, *Walsh* and *Beeston*.
20. A Proclamation giving 20 *l.* to any that shall apprehend a Priest or Jesuit.
- Nov. 21. *Mr. William Stayley* a Goldsmith was tryed and condemned for Treasonable Words.
26. Executed at Tyburn, denying the Fact for which he suffered.
27. *Edward Coleman Esq;* was convicted at the King's-bench-bar, and sentenced to dye.
28. A Proclamation to give Pardon and 200 *l.* to any person concern'd in the Plot, if he will come in before the twenty fifth of *December* and discover.

30. His Majesty gave His Royal Assent to an Act to disenable Papists to sit in either House of Parliament.
- Dec. 2. Mr. *Rich. Vaughan* and Mr. *J. Vaughan* ordered to appear before the Lords, and *Bedlow* to be present.
3. Mr. *Rich. Vaughan* committed to the King's Bench, and Mr. *J. Vaughan* discharged on Bayl.
- Edward Coleman* Esq; was executed at *Tyburn*, avowing his innocence to the last.
7. Sir *Ellis Leighton* being accused by *Otes*, appears at the Lords Bar, where *Otes* having little to say against him, he was discharged upon his Recognisance.
13. Mr. *Whitaker* committed to *Newgate*.
15. Mr. *Nevil* committed.
A false Alarum of the *French* landing in the *Isle of Purbeck*.
16. Commission of Lords went to examine Mr. *Langhorn* in *Newgate*.
Mr. *John Thimbleby* discharged by the Lords.
21. Mr. *Prance* a Silver-smith being accused (by *Bedlow*) to be one of the Murtherers of Sir *Edmond. Godfrey*, is apprehended.
23. *Prance* after some time owns himself guilty (altho after he denys all again and accuses others as Assassins, whereof *Green*, *Berry* and *Hill* are apprehended.
28. Mr. *Dugdale* (formerly a servant to the Lord *Aston*) sets up for another Evidence, and gives in an Information to the Lords of strange things against his own Lord, and several others.
Prance and *Bedlow* fall out about sharing the 500 l. reward for making the (pretended) Discovery of Sir *Edmondbury Godfrey's* Murther.

Come in Herefordshire discovered to be a Colledge of Jesuits.

30. The Parliament Prorogued to *Feb.* the 4th.
Father Beddingfield, one of the pretended Plotters, died in *Newgate*.

Jan. 3. The Earl of *Salisbury* was sworn one of His Majesty's Privy Council.

4. *T. Otes* not content with ten pound a Week, petitions for more.

8. The Earl of *Clarendon*, sworn of His Majesty's Privy Council.

9. *Otes* tells the Lords in plain Terms, That if they will not help him to more Money he must be forc'd to help himself.

11. *Dugdale* complains to the Council, That one *Mr. Fr. Gage* of *Staffordshire*, had aspersed him by saying, He had run in Debt in *Staffordshire*, and play'd the Knave, and now pretended to make a Discovery of a Plot to heal himself.

Mr. Boyce acquaints the Council, That being with *Prance* in Prison, he told him, in great Disorder, that my Lord *Shaftsbury* had threatned, If he did not agree with *Bedlow* in what concerned the Marther of *Sir Edmund-Bury Godfrey*, he should be hang'd.

15. A Proclamation against *Mr. Evers*, *Mr. Gavan*, *Mr. Gifford*, *Mr. Levison*, *Mr. Broadstreet*, all Priests and Jesuits; with a Reward of 100 *l.* to take *Mr. Evers*, and 50 *l.* any of the rest.

17. *Mr. Adland* condemned for a Priest, but re-prieved.

Pickering, *Ireland* and *Grove*, being brought to their Tryal in the *Old-Baily*, and convicted of High Treason, are sentenced to dye.

21. *Mr. Arthur* complains to the Council, That his House being lately searcht by *Bedlow*, there were

- were five broad Pieces, a Silver Seal, and a Silver Egg taken out of his Counting-House.
23. *Otes* desires the Council to let him have all the Names of the Jesuits, that he may sue them to an Outlawry.
24. *Ireland* and *Grove*, executed at *Tyburn*, denying the Fact for which they suffered. The King of *Sweden*'s natural Brother came in at *Dartmouth*.
25. The Parliament dissolved by Proclamation, and another to sit the sixth of *March* next.
26. A great fire in the *Temple*.
28. *Mr. Will. Aston* refusing to be examined about a Waller, said by *Dugdale* to have been in *Mr. Evers*'s Closet, is sent for into Custody. *Otes* tells the Council, he suspects the *Temple-Fire* was a contrivance, and that he hopes shortly to inform them further therein.
31. *Mr. Foulk*, the Minister, was executed at *Tyburn*.
- Feb. 8. The Earl of *Sunderland* was made Secretary of State in the place of *Sir Joseph Williamson*, who resigned.
10. *Robert Green*, *Henry Berry*, and *Lawrence Hill*, were brought to their trial for the Death of *Sir Edm. Godfrey*, and convicted.
21. *Green* and *Hill* were Executed at *Tyburn*, denying the Fact to the last.
- Mar. 1. *Capt. Richardson*, the Keeper of *Newgate*, denies upon Oath before the Council, that he ever heard any of the three Persons executed for the Murther of *Sir Edmondbury Godfrey*, confess the Fact.
5. His Majesty sent his Royal Highness a Letter, to desire him to absent himself for some time, whereupon his Royal Highness goes for *Flanders*.

6. The New Parliament sit at *Westminster*, and choose Mr. *Seymour* Speaker.
12. The Parliament was Prorogued to the 15th instant.
15. The Parliament met again, chose Serjeant *Gregory* Speaker.
20. The Commons send to the Lords to desire, That *Thomas* Earl of *Danby* may be committed to safe Custody.
21. *Prance's* Examination read in the Lords House. An Address to the King by both Houses for a Fast.
Mr. *Hill* and Mr. *Edwin* attended the House of Commons Bar.
The House of Commons desired his Majesty, That Mr. *Bedlow* might have the five hundred pounds for the discovery of Sir *Edm. Godfrey's* murther, well paid him.
22. His Majesty acquaints the Parliament of the removal of the Earl of *Danby* from his Office of Treasurer.
23. The House of Commons Address to His Majesty concerning the Earl of *Danby's* pardon.

1679.

Mar. 25.

MR. *Ed. Sackvile* sent to the Tower by the House of Commons, upon a Complaint of *Ores*.

Mr. *Edward Turner* ordered to the Gate-house.

26. A Bill read in the House of Commons to Summon *Thomas* Earl of *Danby* to render himself to justice.
27. Mr. *Redwood* and Mr. *Glascock* ordered into Custody.
29. *Rich. Tasborough* Esq; (under Bail) ordered into Custody.
- Apr. 1. The House of Commons ordered Mr. *Sackvile* to be released.

Ar-

4. Articles of Impeachment of High Treason drawn up by the House of Commons against the five Lords in the *Tower*, viz. *William Earl of Powis, William Viscount Stafford, Henry Lord Arundel of Warder, William Lord Petre, and John Lord Bellasis.*
Mr. *Reading* committed to Custody by order of the House of Commons.
7. Voted that a Bill be brought into the House of Commons, to annex *Tangier* to the Crown of *England*.
8. The House of Commons Address to His Majesty, for His Proclamation for apprehending of *Thomas Earl of Danby*.
10. A Commission of *Oyer and Terminer* is granted for tryal of Mr. *Reading*.
11. A General Fast throughout the Kingdom of *England*.
12. *Elizabeth Oxley* fir'd her Masters House, and afterward said one *Stubs* prompted her to it.
15. The Earl of *Danby* rendred himself to the Black Rod.
16. Brought before the Lords Bar, who committed him to the *Tower*.
17. The House of Commons ordered Articles to be drawn up against the Earl of *Danby*, by a Committee of ten Members.
21. The King dissolved his Privy-Council, and made another consisting of only thirty.
Five Commissioners for the Treasury, and seven Commissioners for the Admiralty.
23. Sir *Gilbert Gerrard*, Sir *Thomas Player*, Colonel *Birch*, and Collonel *Whitley* are appointed Commissioners to disband the Army.
24. Mr. *Reading* is tryed at the King's-Bench-Bar upon *Bedlow's* Accusation, for endeavouring to corrupt the King's Evidence ; is brought in

in Guilty, sentenced to stand in the Pillory, to pay a hundred pound Fine, and to suffer a whole years Imprisonment.

25. Earl of *Danby* put in his Answer and Plea to the Impeachment of the Commons against him.

27. The Seditious Commons vote the D. of *York* to be the Ground of the Papists Designs.

28. Sir *William Andrews* sent to the Tower a Prisoner.

May 3. Dr. *Sharp* Arch-Bishop of *St. Andrews* in *Scotland*, was most barbarously murdered in his Coach by twelve assassins.

5. The Commons Vote the Earl of *Danby's* Pardon Illegal and void.

His Majesty sent to the House of Commons to wish them to secure the Fleet, proceed in the discovery of the Plot, and Trial of the Lords in the *Tower*.

6. The Commons Voted that an Address be made to His Majesty about the Duke of *Lauderdale*.

8. Mr. *Harcourt* the Priest sent to *Newgate*.

10. The Commons appointed a Committee to inquire into the fires about *London* and *Westminster*.

11. The Commons in an Address to His Majesty declare their resolution to stand by His Majesty with their Lives and Fortunes.

But notwithstanding this, most audaciously presume the same day to order a Bill to be brought in, to disinherit His Royal Brother the Duke of *York*.

Both Houses agree upon a Committee of twelve Lords, and twenty four Commoners, to consider of the Methods and Circumstances of the Trial of the Lords in the *Tower*.

Mr.

20. Mr. *Pepis* and Sir *Anthony Dean*, committed to the *Tower* by the House of Commons.
27. The Parliament Prorogued to the Fourteenth of *August*.
29. A rebellion broke out in the West of *Scotland*, where they proclaimed the Covenant, and put forth a Declaration; some of the chief were *Robert Hamilton*, *Patton*, *Balfour*, *Haxton*, &c. some of which were the Assassins of the Arch-Bishop of *St. Andrews*.
- Jun. 5. Several Priests sent back into the County, who were condemned to be executed.
One Mr. *Nevil* lately come from *Portugal*, was discovered by *Otes* in *Whitehall*, and thereupon committed to the Gatehouse.
5. Sir *John Narborough* from the *Streights*, arrives at *Plimouth* with fifteen Sail.
9. The Marquis *D' Auronches* Ambassador from *Portugal*, had his Audience of the King at *Whitehall*.
10. Sir *John Narborough*, arrived at the *Spithead*.
13. Mr. *Whitebread*, *Fenwick*, *Gaven*, *Turner*, and *Harcourt*, tryed at the *Old Baily*, and brought in guilty.
14. Mr. *Langhorn* the Counsellor, condemned likewise in the same place, and received Sentence for Execution with the aforesaid five, this day.
15. The Duke of *Monmouth* set out for *Scotland*.
21. Mr. *Whitebread*, *Harcourt*, *Gaven*, *Turner*, and *Fenwick*, are executed at *Tyburn*, but affirm their Innocence to the very last.
22. The *Scotch* Rebels routed at *Bothwell Bridge*.
23. Three *Algerein* Men of War seen off the Coast of *Portland*.
27. A Fleet goes out from *England* to *Newfoundland*.
- Jul. 1. A Fleet goes out for *Tangier*.

- Jul. 1. His Majesty went to *Windsor*.
3. The Town of *East-Deayham*, burnt down.
5. His Majesty's Proclamation in *Scotland* against Field-Conventicles.
9. Sir *Anthony Dean* and *Samuel Pepys* Esq; obtain their Liberty upon Bail.
- The Earl of *Castlemain* continued under Bail.
12. A Proclamation for the dissolving of the Parliament in *England*, and calling another on Tuesday the 7th of *October* following.
- A Treaty betwixt the *French* King and Duke of *Brandenburg*.
13. Don *Jaspar d' Abreu de Freitas*, the *Portugal* Ambassador, had his Audience at *Windsor*.
14. Mr. *Langhorn* executed at *Tyburn*, asserting his Innocence of the Crime for which he suffered.
17. Sir *Thomas Gascoign* sent Prisoner to the *Tower*.
18. Sir *George Wakeman*, Mr. *William Marshall*, Mr. *William Rumney* and Mr. *John Corker*, were tryed in the *Old Bailey* for Treason, and Acquitted.
19. *William Plessington* executed at *Chester*, for exercising his function contrary to Law.
20. *George Viscount Hallifax*, made Earl of *Hallifax*; *John Lord Roberts*, Earl of *Falmouth* and Viscount *Bodmin*; and *Charles Lord Gerrard*, Earl of *Newbury* and Viscount *Brandon*.
23. Captain *George Wingfield*, Captain *William Langley*, Captain *William Mathews* and Captain *Charles Wingfield* had Commissions granted to raise four Companies for *Tangier*. Captain *John Holmes* came to the Fleet at *Deal*.
26. The Earl of *Falmouth's* Title is changed to Earl of *Radnor*.

- The Lord Viscount *Yarmouth*, made Earl of *Yarmouth*.
John Evans and *William Lloyd*, two Priests, were executed at *Cardiff* in *Wales*.
29. *James Morgan* and *John Davies* make their escape out of Prison in *Caermarthen* in *Wales*.
- Aug. 3. A great number of Hogsheads of Wine staved, and a great quantity of French Linen burnt at *Lime*.
6. The Count *de Maynn*, Envoy from the Duke of *Savoy*, had his Audience.
8. Sir *John Berry* came to *Plymouth* with his Fleet.
10. An Order of the Lord Mayor, and Court of Aldermen against Hawkers selling Books in *London*.
16. Mr. *William Atkins* and Mr. *Andrew Brumwich* condemned at *Stafford* for Priests.
20. The Earl of *Newbury's* Title is changed to Earl of *Macklesfield*.
 The Lady *Ann* and the Lady *Isabella*, Embarked in the *Greenwich* Frigate for *Flanders*.
21. Father *Lewis* executed at *Uske* in *Monmouthshire*.
22. Father *Johnson* executed at *Worcester*.
24. His Majesty was indisposed of a Cold at *Windsor*.
25. His Majesty had a Fit, and was let Blood; the next day he rested pretty well; on the 27th. in the Morning he had another Fit, but more gentle than the first, yet he remained indisposed to the 2d. of *September*.
- Sep. 2. His Royal Highness arrived at *Windsor* from *Flanders*.
 The *Streights* Fleet set sail from *Plymouth*.
8. His Majesty's Proclamation for apprehending of several persons for High-Treason.
12. The King takes from the Duke of *Monmouth* his Commission of General. The

15. The Lord Mayor of *London*, and the Court of Aldermen, go in their Scarlet Gowns to *Windſor* to congratulate the King's Recovery.
17. The King, with His Royal Brother, returns in perfect Health to *White-Hall*, to the great joy of all the Loyal Citizens.
Don *Juan* of *Austria* died.
20. The Lieutenantcy of *London* enter a Declaration in their Book, againſt Sir *Thomas Play-er*'s Petition for doubling the City Guards.
George Lord *Berkley*, of *Berkley-Caſtle*, made Viſcount *Durſley*, and Earl of *Berkley* in the County of *Gloceſter*.
24. A Proclamation to Prorogue the Parliament to the 30th of *October*.
The Duke of *Monmouth* goes towards *Holland*.
26. His Royal Highneſs imbarqued in the *Mary* Yacht, a ſecond time for *Flanders*.
The King and Queen went to *New-Market*.
- Off. 2. The Vicechancellor, Proctors, Doctors, &c. of *Cambridge* waited on His Maſteſty at *New-Market*.
7. His Royal Highneſs had leave to go into *Scotland*.
9. At *Bridgwater*, the Tide roſe ſo high, that it over-turned all the Haycocks, and filled all the Houſes thereabouts, the Fields and Roads being like a Sea.
12. Their Royal Highneſſes, with the Lady *Ann* and Lady *Iſabella*, arrived at *White-Hall* in their way to *Scotland*.
13. Their Maſteſty's came from *New-Market* to *Whitehall*.
15. The Parliament Prorogued to the 26th of *January* next.
The Earl of *Shaftsbury* removed from being Preſident of the Council.
Sir *Thomas Williams* committed to the Gate-
houſe by Order of Council. L 2 The

16. The Lieutenantcy of *London* came to Congratulate His Majesty's safe return from *New-Market*.
19. The Sieur *Morstein*, Chamberlain to the King of *Poland*, had his Audience.
20. Mr. *Raymond* and Mr. *Lewis*, Sheriffs of *London*, were knighted.
21. The Artillery Company nobly entertain his Royal Highness at Merchant Taylors Hall.
23. *Tho. Dangerfield* brought before the King and Council upon the Complaint of *Roderick Mansel*, about some Papers said to be found in his Lodgings.
24. *Dangerfield* examined a Second Time in Council, where the Keeper of *Newgate* affirmed, He never had a greater Rogue in Custody.
25. The Earl of *Radnor* made President of the Council.
Sir *Creswell Levins*, made Attorney General in Sir *William Jones* his place.
27. Their Royal Highnesses and the Lady *Ann* set forward on their Journey for *Scotland*, lying this night at *Harfield*.
Dangerfield being further examined, is committed for Treason.
28. Their Royal Highnesses lodged at *Biggleswade*. The Lady *Ann* returned to *White-Hall*.
29. Their Royal Highnesses lay at *Huntington*.
30. A Proclamation for the more speedy and effectual discovery of the Plot.
A Proclamation against Treasonable and Seditious Books.
Their Royal Highnesses set forth from *Stamford* *October 30th*, and arrived safely at *Edenburgh* in *Scotland* *November 24th*.
- Nov. 2. The Earl of *Castlemain* is committed to the Tower upon *Dangerfield's* Information.
Mris. Celier, *Mr. Gadbury*, and *Mr. Rigaut* are also

- also sent to several Prisons upon his information.
4. The Countess of *Powys* is also sworn into the Tower, by the same Villain *Dangerfield*.
The Earl of *Peterborough* appears before the King and Council, being accused by *Dangerfield*.
 7. Mr. *Serjeant*, a Secular Priest, had his Pardon. A fight began by the *English* and *Moors* at *Tangier*, that lasted eleven days.
 9. *Thomas Dangerfield* gets his Pardon.
The Marquess *de Aronches*, Ambassador from *Portugal*, had his Audience on the Marriage of the Duke of *Savoy* to the *Infanta*.
 12. A Proclamation for discovery of Jesuites, Priests, &c. with a Reward of 100 l. for each brought in.
 17. The Pope in *Effigie*, attended with the *Effigies* of Sir *George Jeffreys*, Mr. *L' Estrange*, &c. is pompously brought through *London*; and carryed to *Temple-Bar*; where they are all of them, together with a loud Acclamation, thrown into a Fire prepar'd for that purpose.
Henry Sidney Esq; His Majesty's Envoy, went for *Holland*.
A Great Fish appeared at *Deal*, and was struck with a Hook, but got away.
 18. Five persons executed at *Edenburgh* for the murder of the Arch-Bishop of *St. Andrews*.
 19. *Laurence Hide Esq*; made 1st Commissioner of the Treasury.
An Indictment preferred against *T. Oates* for Sodomy.
Mr. *Nappier* committed to *Newgate* for a Priest.
 21. The High-Constable of *Waterford* in *Ireland*, killed by a Sentinel.
 25. The Lord Viscount *Conway*, created Earl of *Conway*.

28. The Duke of *Albemarle* made Captain of the King's Life Guards.
Mr. *Tasborough* set at Liberty upon his *habeas Corpus*.
The Earl of *Mulgrave* made Governor of *Hull*, and Lord Lieutenant of the East-Riding of *Yorkshire*.
29. The Earl of *Chesterfield* made Warden, and Lord Chief Justice in *Eyre, &c.* on this side *Trent*.
- Dec. 2. A Proclamation, commanding all Papists to go ten miles from *London*.
The Earl of *Tyrone* committed prisoner to the Castle in *Dublin*.
5. *Francis Gwynne* Esq; sworn Clerk of the Privy-Council in the Room of Sir *Robert Southwell*, who had leave to surrender.
The Sieur *Abraham Marin*, the Duke of *Courland's* Resident, had Audience.
7. Mr. *Plunket* was committed to the Castle at *Dublin*.
11. A Proclamation for Proroguing the Parliament to the 11th of *November* following.
12. A Proclamation against Tumultuous Petitions.
13. Mr. *Sheres*, the Surveyor of the Mole at *Tangier*, arrived at *White-Hall*.
17. *Frank Smith*, the Factious Bookseller, committed to *Newgate*.
18. Mr. *Dryden* Assaulted in *Covent-Garden*.
19. Sir *Edward Wood* His Majesty's Envoy to *Sweden*, returned home.
20. The Letters Patents for making the Duke of *Monmouth* Master of the Horse, revoked.
The Earl of *Feversham* made Master of the Horse to the Queen.
21. A Proclamation for the more effectual suppressing of Popery.
30. Their Royal Highnesses splendidly Entertained

ed by the City of *Edenburgh* in their Town-Hall.

31. Sir *Stephen Fox*, Sir *Richard Mafon*, Sir *Nicholas Armorer*, *Thomas Windham*, and *Roger Pope* Esquires, made Commissioners for Master of the Horse.

Jan. 6. *Mowbray* and *Baldron* pardoned.

7. *Edward Deering* Esq; Knighted.

Mr. *William Bankes* taken into Custody on the Complaint of *Baldron*.

8. A great Part of *Dover-Cliff* fell, about thirty yards in length, and as much in breadth.

Mr. *Gadbury* the Astrologer informs the King and Council of what he heard Sir *Robert Payton* say of a Phanatical Plot.

9. Mrs. *Celier* accuses Sir *Robert Payton* of the same thing before the King and Council, whereupon he is committed to the Tower.

Ordered that the Garrisons at *Chepstow*, *Dartmouth*, *Chester-Castle*, *Holy-Land*, *St. Maws*, and *Scarborough*, be disbanded.

The Attorney General ordered to prosecute the Authors and dispersers of false News.

12. The Earl of *Sunderland*, the Earl of *Essex*, and Mr. Secretary *Coventry*, go to the Tower to examine Sir *Robert Payton*.

13. A Petition presented by some Persons for the sitting of a Parliament, but the Presenters severely checked for it.

Sir *George Carteret*, Vice-Chamberlain to His Majesty, died in the 80th year of his Age.

Somersetshire, *Wiltshire* and *Essex* Grand-Juries rejected the Petition for sitting of a Parliament.

15. The Grand Juries of *Middlesex*, *London*, *Dorsetshire*, *Hartfordshire* and *Darbyshire* rejected the Petition for sitting of a Parliament.

17. Seven Persons Arraigned for High-Treason

at

- at the *Old Bailey*, on the statute of the 27 *Elizab.* and six of them Convicted.
20. A Proclamation for putting the Laws in Execution about Prohibited Goods.
21. *Oats* and *Bedlow's* Articles against Sir *William Scroggs* debated in Council, and Sir *William* cleared.
22. *Oxford* *Canterbury* and *Bridgwater* Grand-Juries reject the Petition for sitting of a Parliament.
26. The Parliament met at *Westminster*. His Majesty walked on foot to the Parliament-House, and Prorogued them to *April 15th* following.
28. The King declared in Council, that he would send for his Royal Highness.
The Grand-Jury of *Durham* rejected the Petition for sitting of a Parliament.
30. About sixty Carpenters made a Tumult at *Bristol*: And that day Mr. *Row* and Mr. *Diley* were sent Prisoners from thence to *London*, for seditious words against the Government.
31. The Lord *Russel*, Lord *Cavendish*, Sir *Henry Capel* and Mr. *Powel* had leave to depart the Council.
His Royal Highness acquainted the Lords of the Council of *Scotland*, that His Majesty had sent for him.
- Feb. 5. Ben. *Harris* sentenced (for publishing Libels) to pay 500 *l.* and to stand in the Pillory ; which last he suffered.
7. Sir *Robert Atkins* had his *Quietus*.
Francis Smith and *Langley Curtis* found guilty at the Guild-hall, for publishing Scandalous Libels.
Mr. Baron *Raymond* made Judge in the Common-Pleas, Sir *Richard Weston* made Baron of the Exchequer, and Sir *Charles Littleton* made Governor of *Sheerness*. Mr.

9. Mr. *Whitfield*, &c. tried for tearing the Petition for the sitting of a Parliament, and acquitted of the Indictment.
10. Sir *Robert Payton* had his *habeas Corpus*.
The Lord *Brunkard* and Sir *Thomas Littleton* added to the Commissioners of the Admiralty.
11. Sir *Thomas Gascoign* had his Tryal, and was acquitted.
Sir *Leoline Jenkins* sworn of the Council, and Secretary of State, in the Room of Mr. *Conventry*.
12. The Countess of *Powys* Bailed at the King's-Bench-Bar.
Mr. *Gadbury* also appears at the King's-Bench-Bar, and is discharged.
Henry Care indicted for Scandalous Reflections in his *Packet of Advice*.
Sir *Anthony Dean* and *Samuel Pepys* Esquires discharged.
Their Royal Highnesses were treated by the Earl of *Murray*.
16. Their Royal Highnesses went aboard the *Mary* Yacht in *Leith-Road*, for *England*.
17. Sir *Robert Southwell* appointed Envoy to the D. of *Brandenburg*.
A Great Fire in *Grays-Inn*, consuming near sixty Chambers.
Sir *Francis Pemberton*, being a Judge, had his *quietus*.
20. *Thomas Dare* of *Taunton*, committed for Dangerous Words.
Philip Bisse also committed for Dangerous Words.
21. Sir *Palmer Fairborne* made Lieutenant Governor of *Tangier*.
22. His Majesty gave the Earl of *Ossory* leave to Beat Drums for the recruit of the Regiments

- ments in the service of the States of *Holland*.
23. A Brief granted for Redemption of Slaves at *Argiers*.
24. Their Royal Highnesses arrived safely at *White-Hall*.
27. *John Nayler*, and *James Baker* indicted at the *Old Bailey* for Priests.
- A List of Papists returned into the House of Commons, ordered by the King to be delivered to the Judges in the Circuits.
- A Proclamation to give 10 *l.* for any that takes a Highway-man.
29. The Lord *Bodmin* goes Ambassador to *Denmark*.
- Sir *Robert Southwell* goes Ambassador to *Brandenburg*.
30. Sir *Gabriel Sylvius* goes Envoy to the Dukes of *Brunswick* and *Lunenburg*.
- Mar.* 3. The Lady *Tempest* committed to Prison.
6. His Majesty and his Royal Highness went to see two Frigats at *Black-wall*, and dined with Mr. *Henry Johnson*, whom the same day the King Knighted.
8. His Majesty and Royal Highness Supped with Sir *Robert Clayton* Lord Mayor of *London*, at his House in the *Old-Jury*, where the King was pleased to confer the Honour of Knighthood on *William Gulston Esq;*
9. A Proclamation declaring no person shall be pardoned that kills another in a Duel.
10. His Majesty and Royal Highness go to *New-Market*.
17. The Lady *Tempest*, Mr. *Thomas Thwing*, and Mrs. *Mary Preswick*, were Arraigned at *York*, but their Tryals put off till the next Assizes.
- Two Serjeants found guilty of Manslaughter at

- at *Dublin*, for killing a Constable.
23. The Vice-Chancellor and University of *Cambridge*, about 200 in number, waited on the King at *New-Market*, and complemented his Royal Highness on his return from *Scotland*.

24. The Dutchess of *Modena* arrived at *St. James's*. His Royal Highness came to *St. James's*, where the Lord Mayor and Sheriffs waited on him.

Tho. Alford committed to *Newgate* for high Treason.

1680.

- Mar. 30. **T***Ho. Dare* fined at *Taunton* 500*l.* for seditious and dangerous words, &c.

31. Their Majesties and their Royal Highnesses came from *New-Market* to *White-Hall*, and the Lord Mayor and Sheriffs of *London* came the same day to pay their Duties to them.

- Apr. 3. The Earl of *Rothes*, Chancellor of *Scotland*, &c. came to *White-Hall*.

5. The Parliament prorogued to the 17th of *May*. The Attorney General was ordered to prosecute *Will. Barnsly* Esquire (lately put out of the Commission of Peace) Mr. *Edward Whitaker*, Mr. *Tudman*, &c. for their illegal practices with *Phillip le Mar* relating to the Duke of *Buckingham*.

7. Sir *William Waller* put out of the Commission of Peace, for illegally taking *Hicky* out of the *Gatehouse*, and keeping him all night at a Tavern.

An order to forbid Bonfires on the 29th of *May* next, or on any other Festival, without permission.

13. *John Edwards* of *Salop* and *Richard Dereham* Esquires, Knighted.

Hubert

14. *Hubert Burk*, and *John Macnemarra*, two Irish witnesses, ordered by the Council to return to *Ireland*.
 Captain *William Dodson*, of *London*, Knighted.
15. Count *de Mayon*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Duke of *Savoy*, took his leave, and presented Count *de Piertenge* to succeed him. The Parliament meet and are prorogued until *May 17* next.
John Arnold Esquire pretended to be assaulted in *Bell-yard*, nigh *Lincolns-Inn-fields*.
16. The Earl of *Ossory* took his place as Privy-Counsellor.
17. *Francis Withens* Esquire, had the Honour of Knighthood conferred upon him.
19. His Majesty went from *White-Hall* to *Windsor*.
 The Marquess *de Bourgomeyne*, Envoy from the King of *Spain*, took his leave, and left for his Successor *Don Pedro de Ronquillo*.
21. A reward of 100 *l.* promised to him that shall discover any of the Assaulters of *Mr. Arnold*.
22. Several Persons are taken upon Suspicion for wounding *Mr. Arnold*.
26. Sir *Leoline Jenkins* is sworn one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State.
 The Lord *Shandois* elected by His Majesty to go Ambassador for *Turky*.
 Sir *Gilbert Gerrard* sworn in Council, and subscribed his Name; That he knew nothing of any Contract 'twixt the King and the Duke of *Monmouth's* Mother.
29. Sir *George Jefferys* is made Cheif Justice of *Chester*, Sir *Job Charlton* one of the Judges of the Common Pleas, and Justice *Raymund* one of the Judges of the Kings Bench.
- May 1. His Majesty and his Royal Highness came from *New Market* to *White-Hall*, Supped the same night

night with Sir *Jonathan Raymund* at *Skinner's-Hall*, and next morning went to *Windsor*.

A Messenger brought four Priests from *Ireland* to *Chester*.

5. The Judges gave their opinion that His Majesty by Law might prohibit the Printing and Publishing all Pamphlets of News &c. A Proclamation accordingly was ordered to be drawn up.

11. An Indictment of High-Treason (upon *Dangerfield's* Evidence) was preferred to the Grand Jury of *Middlesex* against the Countess of *Powys*, but the Jury brought it in *Ignoramus*.

Mr. *Edgar* sentenced for Seditious words against the King, to pay a Fine of 500 Marks.

12. Sir *George Jeffreys*, Sir *John Keeling*, Sir *Francis Manley*, Sir *Job. Beynton*, Sir *Rob. Wright*; *Robert Hampton*, *Edward West*, *Thomas Walcot*, *Edward Bigland*, *William Rawlinson*, *William Rugby*, Esquires; took the Oaths of Serjeants at the Chancery Court in *Westminster*, and on the 15th made a splendid Entertainment at Serjeants-Inn in *Fleetstreet*.

13. His Majesty had a Fit of an Ague, which indisposed him two or three days at *Windsor*.

15. *John Moyer*, *Edward Marshey*, *James Calighan*, and *Daniel Finan*, were ordered to return into *Ireland*.

16. A Proclamation this Day published to Prohibit the Printing and Dispersing Pamphlets of News, &c.

17. The Parliament Prorogued to the 1st of *July* next.

18. The Lord *Aston*, Sir *James Symmonds*, Mr. *Heveningham*, and Mr. *Peters* were indicted at *Westminster* for High-Treason, and pleaded Not Guilty.
19. *Richard Tasborough* of *Flixton* in *Suffolk*, Esq; indicted at *Westminster* for High-Treason and acquitted.
21. The Lord *Stafford*, moved the Court for Bail, but was refused.
22. Sir *Henry Tichburn*, Mr. *Rooper*, and Mr. *Carill*, Prisoners in the *Tower*, were Bailed.
24. Sir *Miles Stapleton* and Mr. *Robert Howard*, were arraigned at *Westminster* for High-Treason, and pleaded Not Guilty.
Mr. *Tasborough* and Mrs. *Price* Fined.
The right Honourable the Countess of *Powys* discharged.
Sir *Robert Peyton* and Mr. *Bedingsfield* discharged.
Mr. *Ratcliff*, Mr. *Dormer*, and Mr. *Blundel* Bailed.
26. His Majesty came from *Windsor* to *White-hall* to the Council, (where was ordered 1200 Foot and 120 Horse to be sent to *Tangier* with speed) and returned the same Night to *Windsor*.
The Earl of *Clarendon* Sworn of His Majesty's Privy Council.
John Giles taken in *Monmouthshire* upon Suspicion for assassinating Mr. *Arnold*.
29. His Majesty's Birth-Day was kept with great Solemnity at *Edinburgh*: Among other things were 50 old Men in Blew Gowns, each of which had given him 50 s. being the 50th year of His Majesty's Age.

Jun. 2. The Earl of *Rorhes*, Lord Chancellor of *Scotland*, made Duke of *Rorhes* and Marquess of *Bambreick*, Earl of *Lefly*, Viscount of *Lugtoun*,

Lugtown, Lord Achmuty and Cascuberry.

John Giles ordered by the Council to be brought to *London*.

8. His Majesty published a Declaration, That he had never contracted Marriage with any but Queen *Catharine*, and caused the Declaration to be entred in the Council-Book, and on the 15th of *June* it was inrolled in the Chancery.

Don Phillip de Guarra, made the Spanish Consul at *London*.

10. News from *Tangier* of the great Fight with the Moors, who took several Forts at that time.

11. Mrs. *Celier* Tryed at the King's Bench for High-Treason, and acquitted; and *Dangerfield*, a witness against her, committed.

The Earl of *Middleton* appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Emperor.

12. The Earl of *Mulgrave*, with the Earl of *Plimouth*, the Lord *Mordaunt*, and Lord *Lumley*, imbarqued with the Forces for *Tangier*.

15. The Earl of *Castlemain* arraigned at the King's Bench Bar for High-Treason, and pleaded Not Guilty.

16. News of a Cessation of Arms at *Tangier* for four Months.

John Culpeper was tryed at *Westminster* for High-Treason committed at *Carolina*, and acquitted.

17. *William Dawson* of *Azarly*, in the County of *York*, Esq; was Knighted.

23. The Earl of *Castlemain* was try'd at the King's Bench Bar for High-Treason, *Oats*, *Dangerfield*, &c. being Witnesses against him, but the Jury not believing their Evidence, his Lordship was acquitted.

His Majesty declared in Council, That he

- had concluded a defensive Alliance with the King of *Spain*; That more Forces were to be sent to *Tangier*, And that the Parliament was Prorogued to the 22. of *July*.
25. The *L. Aston*, *Sir James Symmonds*, *Mr. Heveningham*, *Mr. Howard*, *Mr. Peters*, all set at Liberty upon Bail till the next Term. *Mr. Thomas Blood*, *Mr. Edward Christian*, *Arthur O Brian*, &c. were indicted at the King's Bench Bar for a Conspiracy against the Duke of *Buckingham*, and found Guilty.
29. *Richard Radley*, Convicted for Scandalous words against the Lord Chief Justice *Scroggs*, was sentenced to stand an hour at each Court at *Westminster* with a Paper on his Breast signifying his Offence, and the same for 2 hours at *Brentwood* in *Essex* in Market time, and to pay 200 *l.* for a Fine.
30. *Sir Anthony Dean* and *Mr. Pepys* discharged out of the Tower. *Sir John Gage*, *Mr. Rooper*, *Mr. Howard*, *Mr. Heveningham*, &c. are discharged from Prison. The Heer *Zitters*, Ambassador Extraordinary from the States of *Holland*, had Audience. *Donald*, *Cargile*, *Hall*, &c. apprehended at *Queens-ferry* in *Scotland*, for Preaching against Kingly Government and Prelacy, and disowning the King.
- Jul. 7.* *Dr. Howel's* General History of the World, was first Published in 2 Volumes fol.
14. The Parliament Prorogued to the 23d of *August*.
17. *John Giles* being convicted at the *Old-Baily* for Assassinating *Mr. Arnold*, was sentenced to stand 3 times in the Pillory, Fined 500 Pounds, and to give Sureties for his good Behaviour for his Life.
- A Riot committed at the House of Count de *Pertengue*,

- Pertengue*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Duke of *Savoy*, while he was at *Windſor* with the King.
20. His Majesty and Royal Highneſs Supped at Sir *Simon Lewes's* at *Fifhmongers-Hall*, and next day went to *Windſor*.
23. A Rebellion of the Field-Conventiclers in *Scotland*, led on by one *Cameron*, is diſperſed by Coll. *Bruce*, and *Cameron* is ſlain.
25. The Earl of *Mulgrave* arrived at *Windſor* from *Tangier*.
30. Died at *White-hall* that moſt Honourable and Loyal Perſon, *Thomas* Earl of *Oſſory*, and next day carried privately to the *Abbey* at *Weſtminſter*.
- Aug. 2. The Lady *Tempeſt* and Mrs. *Preſwick*, were tryed at *York-Aſſizes*, and acquitted; but Mr. *Thwing* being tryed for a Prieſt, was found Guilty at the ſame time.
5. *Phineas Pett* Eſq; made one of the Commiſſioners of the Navy, and Knighted.
7. Sir *William Temple*, nominated Ambaſſador Extraordinary to *Spain*.
9. *Jonas Moore* Eſq; Surveyor of the Ordnance, Knighted.
18. His Majesty and Royal Highneſs went to *Chatham*, and came back and Dined at *White-hall*, and in the Afternoon went to *Windſor*.
20. *William Bedlow* dy'd at *Briſtol*.
The Parliament ordered to be Prorogued to the 21 of *October* following. A Proclamation accordingly came out *Auguſt* 28.
A Proclamation to give notice, that *George Carey* Eſq; had no Letters Patents for ſetting out a Ship of Reprizal againſt the *United-Provinces*.
22. Arrived at *White-hall*, his Highneſs the Electoral Prince *Palatine*.

26. Mr. Bethell, and Mr. Cornish, signed their Bonds to serve for Sheriffs of *London*.
31. A Chapter of the Garter was held at *Windfor*, where, the Sovereign being present, there was Elected into the Vacancies of that Order, the Duke of *Grafton*, and the Earl of *Salisbury*.
- Sept. 3. Henry Savile Esq; was Sworn Vice-Chamberlain to the King in the Place of Sir George Carteret deceased.
5. The Earl of *Carlisle*, Governor of *Jamaica*, arrived (from *Jamaica*) at *Portsmouth*.
8. The Elector, Prince *Palatine*, was Entertained at *Oxford*.
11. The Earl of *Feversham* made Lord Chamberlain to the Queen, and the Lord Viscount *Lumley*, Master of the Horse to Her Majesty.
- The Lady *d'Acres* (Mother to the Countess of *Suffex*) created Countess of *Sheppey*.
- Mrs. *Celier* tryed at the *Old-Baily*, for Publishing a Book call'd, *Malice Defeated*, &c. and found Guilty.
12. The Prince Elector *Palatine* Dined at *Hampton-Court*, and the same day came to *White-hall*.
13. Mrs. *Celier* sentenc'd to stand three times in the Pillory, to pay 1000 *l.* and to continue in Prison till all this be done.
15. A Chapter of the Garter was held at *Windfor*, the Sovereign being present, where the Prince Elector *Palatine* was Elected Knight of that Order.
- His Royal Highness Dined with the Artillery Company at *Merchant-Taylors Hall*.
16. Their Majesties and Royal Highness went to *New-Market*.
18. The Electoral Prince *Palatine* imbarqued in one of His Majesty's Yachts at *Greenwich*, in order to his return Home.
- News

- News came, that Vice-Admiral *Herbert* with several Men of War lay before *Tangier*.
22. Their Majesties, Royal Highnesses, and all the Court went from *New-Market* to *Euston*, to the Earl of *Arlington's*.
24. *Sympson Tonge* committed to *Newgate* upon *Oates* his Complaint.
- Off. 4. A Proclamation to Command Papists and reputed Papists, to depart Ten Miles off *London*.
7. The King's Ships (by order) conducted the Prince of *Parma*, Governour of the Spanish *Netherlands*, to *Ostend*.
9. Mr. *Shipton* fined at *Westminster* 100 l. for defaming *Oates*, *Bedloe*, and *Dugdale*.
His Majesty and Royal Highness come from *New-Market* to *White-hall*.
14. The Heer *Van Leeuwen*, Ambassador from the *United Provinces*, had his Audience.
15. Sir *Robert Carr*, Chancellor of the *Dutchy*, Sworn of the Privy Council.
20. Their Royal Highnesses parted from *White-hall* for *Scotland*, His Majesty accompanying them to *Woolwich*.
22. The Count *de Tourn*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Emperor, had his Audience.
The Parliament met at *Westminster*, and chose *William Williams* Esq; Speaker to the House of Commons.
26. Their Royal Highnesses arrived in the *Frith*.
Dangerfield gives his Information in to the House of Commons.
27. Letters dated Sept. 23. 1680. from *Tangier*, give an Account of a great Success the Garrison had against the *Moor*s.
29. Order'd by the Commons, that Dr. *Tonge* be recommended to His Majesty for the first Ecclesiastical Preferment that shall fall in his Gift.

30. A Proclamation for the further Discovery of the Popish Plot.

Mr. *Plunket* on the 27th instant arrived at *Chester*, being in Custody of a Pursuivant, and this day is brought to *London*, and committed to the *Tower*.

- Nov. 6. Mr. *Jenison* gives his Information in at the Commons Bar.

9. Mr. *Thomson* of *Bristol* is order'd into Custody.

Turbervil gives his Information in at the Commons Bar.

Capt. *Ashby*, and another Captain, with two Mates, the Surgeon, and Thirteen Men, are drown'd in the *James* at *Kingsale*.

10. *Don Pedro de Ronquillo*, Ambassador from the King of *Spain*, made his Publick Entrance.

11. *Don Pedro*, &c. had his Publick Audience in the Banquetting-House.

Herberington, *Murphey*, and two *Fitz-Geralds*, give in to the Commons their Information of a Plot in *Ireland*.

12. *Hubert Bourk*, *Tho. Samson*, *Eustace Commyns*, and *Joh. Macnamarra*, give their Informations in to the House of Commons.

13. The Commons order an Address to be drawn up to His Majesty for the Removal of *Sir George Jeffreys* from all Offices.

James Skein, *Archibald Steward*, and *John Spruell*, Arch-Rebels in *Scotland*, being taken and Examined, they justify'd *Cargile's* Excommunication of the King, and said, 'Twas Just to Kill him, his Council, and Soldiers, and Burn his Acts and Proclamations: They justify'd the Archbishop of *St. Andrews's* Murther, with other most horrid and bold-faced Treasons.

The Earl of *Plymouth* died of a Bloody Flux at *Tangier*. Sir

16. Sir *Fr. Withens* struck out of the Roll, and Sir *William Waller* put Burgeses for *Westminster*.
17. The Pope, attended with the *Effigies* of Sir *George Jeffreys* and Mr. *L'Estrange*, &c. is carried about the City in Procession, a great Rabble attending, and are all burnt together at *Temple-Bar*.
18. *Will. Lewis* gives in his Information to the Commons Bar.
20. Capt. *John Wetwang* Knighted.
Alexander Farnese, Son to the Prince of *Parma*, arrived here.
22. A Comet seen at *Falmouth* for a Week together, two hours every morning before day, the Tail 20 Foot long, *December 10.* it appeared at *Portsmouth*, *Dec. 16.* at *Falmouth*, *Dec. 17.* at *Kingsale*.
23. Mrs. *Bedloe* (Widow to the late notorious Capt. *Will. Bedloe*, the pretended Discoverer of a Popish Plot) Petitions the Commons for a Maintenance in consideration of her Husband's Services.
24. The Commons order'd, That the Loyal Sir *Francis North*, Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas, should have an Impeachment drawn up against him.
26. Order'd likewise by the Commons, that upon Articles exhibited, Mr. *Seymour* be impeached.
27. *William Ellys* Esq; made by the Dean and Chapter, High Bailiff of *Westminster*.
Sir *William Waller* by appointment of the Commons added to a Committee, for preparing Evidence against the Lords in the *Tower*.
29. A most gracious Message sent by His Majesty to the Commons: In answer whereto, they

- they order an Address to him about it.
30. *William, Viscount Stafford*, brought to his Tryal at *Westminster-Hall* by his Peers.
- Dec. 1. *J. Skein, A. Steward, and John Potter*, Executed at *Edenburgh* for Treason.
2. A Proclamation for a Fast.
3. The House of Lords ordered, that all Papists do depart from *London* and *Westminster*.
7. *W. Viscount Stafford*, found Guilty of High-Treason, and Sentence of Death pass'd upon him.
9. The Earl of *Tyrone* committed to the *Gate-House*.
13. The Duke of *Grafton* arrived at *Falmouth* from the *Straights*, in the *Leopard*, under the Command of Sir *John Berry*, and the 23d at *Deal*.
14. The Commons order Sir *Robert Peyton* to be expelled the House.
15. Sir *Robert Peyton*, kneeling at the Commons Bar, is with an uncouth reproach turn'd out of the House.
- The Commons Address His Majesty concerning *Tangier*.
- The Sheriffs of *London* Petition, and the Commons declare themselves contented, that the Execution of *William Viscount Stafford* be performed by Beheading.
- Resolved by the Commons unanimously, that all the Judges be impeached.
16. Capt. *Kirk* arrived at *White-Hall* from *Tangier* and brought News of the *Morocco*-Ambassador coming over to conclude a Peace.
- The Prince of *Hanover* arrived at *White-hall*.
29. *William Viscount Stafford* Beheaded on *Tower-Hill*, insisting on his Innocence to the very last.
30. Resolved by the Commons, that no Member

of that House shall accept of any Office, or Place of Profit from the Crown upon pain of being expelled the House.

- Jan. 3. *Edward Seymour* Esq; prefers an Answer to the Impeachment against him, and desires his Tryal may be speedy.

The King returns a gracious Message to the Commons in answer to their Address about *Tangier*.

4. A Speech called, *The Noble Peer's Speech*, was Burnt by the common Hangman at the Royal Exchange, and in the Palace-yard in *Westminster*.
6. The Earl of *Tyrone's* Impeachment order'd.
10. His Majesty went to the House of Lords in his Robes, and sent for the House of Commons, and then he pass'd three Acts, and Prorogued the Parliament to the 20th instant.
18. A Proclamation for dissolving the Parliament, and calling another at *Oxford*, March 21. next.
21. *Charles Count Palatine* of the *Rhine*, and Prince *Elect*, being Elected to the Garter at *White-hall*, Sept. 15. last, was this day installed at *Windsor* in the 4th Stall on the Princes side by Proxy and Commission.
22. *George Treby* Esq; Recorder of *London*, was Knighted.
23. At *Portsmouth* was staved 30 Hogsheads of *French Wine*, and burnt 1200 yards of *French Linen*.
25. Certain Lords Petition His Majesty that a Parliament may be called.
Sir *Robert Peyton* goes to Mr. *Williams*, the late Speaker's Chamber, and Challenges him.
26. The Earl of *Oxford*, the Earl of *Chesterfield*, and the Earl of *Ailesbury*, were Sworn of His Majesty's Privy Council.

Robert

27. Robert Napier Junior Esq; High Sheriff of Dorsetshire, Knighted.
Eliz. Freeman, the Maid of *Harfield*, pretends a Vision.
28. Mr. *Williams* complains to the Council, and Sir Robert *Peyton* is sent to the Tower.
 The Depositions of the *Irish* Witnesses are carried to the Council by Mr. *Warcup*.
- Feb. 1. The Lords of the Council at *Edenburgh*, (having order'd the College of *Edenburgh* to be shut up for some Misdemeanour of the Students, did this day give leave to have it opened on Conditions.
2. *Edward*, Earl of *Conway*, made Secretary of State.
7. About *Falmouth* some Persons having set fire to some Furrs, caused a terror to a great many Persons at a distance, thinking the Earth was on fire.
Signior de Vignola, Resident of *Venice*, had his Audience.
16. Sir *Creswell Levins* made Judge of the Common Pleas. Sir Robert *Sawyer* made Attorney General.
 An Order of Council to encourage the Plantation-Trade.
21. The Lord *Shandois* Ambassador for *Turkey*, arrived at *Deal*, and went on Board the *Oxford* Frigate for his Voyage, and sailed out of the Downs the 28th instant with 16 Merchants Ships under her Convoy.
28. *Edw. Fitz-harris* Esq; is seized by Sir *William Waller*, brought before the King and Council, examined before them for writing a Treasonable Libel against the King, and committed to the Gate-house for it.
- Mar. 2. *Edward Fitz-harris* removed from the Gate-house to *Newgate*, in order to his Tryal.

The

- The Lady *Elizabeth*, youngest Daughter to his Royal-Highness, died at St. *James's*.
7. The Artillery Company waited on His Majesty to acquaint him with their Choice of Officers.
 9. The Earl of *Craven*, Sworn of His Majesty's Privy Council.
 11. The Prince of *Hanover* parted from *England*.
 12. His Majesty went to *Windsor*.
 14. Their Majesties went to *Oxford*.
 15. The English lost their Factory of *Amoy* in the *East-Indies*.
 17. The Burgesses for *London* set out for *Oxford* attended with a Croud, having Ribbands in their Hats, with these words woven in them, *No POPEERY, No SLAVERY*.
 21. The Parliament meets at *Oxford*, and the Commons choose Mr. *Williams* for their Speaker. His Majesty is solicited by the Earl of *Shaftsbury* and others, about Mr. *Fitz-Harris*.

1681.
Mar. 3.

- A**N Information read in the House of Commons against Mr. *Fitz-Harris*, order'd to be Printed; and thereupon by them he is impeached of High-Treason.
26. The Impeachment of Mr. *Fitz-Harris* sent up by the Commons to the Lords; but they reject it.
Voted by the Commons, that the Lords throwing out the Impeachment of Mr. *Fitz-Harris*, is a denial of Justice.
 28. His Majesty dissolves the Parliament, and that Night went to *Windsor*.
 29. His Majesty and the Queen came to *White-hall*.
- Apr. 7. At a Chapter at *White-hall*, Charles Duke of *Richmond* was Elected Knight of the Garter; and on the 18th instant was installed at *Windsor*.

N

His

8. His Majesty published his Declaration touching the Causes that moved him to Dissolve the two last Parliaments.
13. This Day Mr. *L'Estrange* began to Publish his *Observers*, a Work, in those difficult Times altogether as perillous to himself as serviceable to the Crown; wherein, steering by the undoubted Maxims of Policy, he stemm'd the Tide of a Popular Current, and kept Mens Loyalty steady against all the Blasts of a Democratical Hurricane: An irrefragable Instance of what Learning and Parts are able to do, manag'd with an honest Resolution.
15. *Francis Smith*, commonly known by the name of *Elephant Smith*, was by Order of the Council-Board committed to *Newgate* for High-Treason.
19. *Tho. Dereham* Esq; Resident at *Tuscany*, was Knighted.
20. The Instalment of the Duke of *Richmond* Knight of the Garter.
25. *Titus Oates* had his Pension cut short.
26. Mr. *Edw. Fitz-harris* indicted at *Westminster* for High-Treason.
27. The Right Honourable *Laurence Hide* Esq; first Commissioner of the Treasury, was created Visc. *Hide* of *Kenilworth*, and Baron of *Wotton-Basset*.
28. His Majesty and the whole Court went to *Windsor*.
30. Mr. *Fitz-harris* brought to his Tryal at the King's Bench *Westminster*, and demurr'd to the Jurisdiction of that Court.
- May 4. Mr. *Fitz-harris* at the second time of his Tryal, produces a Plea signed by Council, whereto the Attorney General demurr'd.
7. The Demurrer was argued.

10. A motion by the Attorney General for Judgment upon the Plea.
11. The Attorney General's Demurrer held good; Mr. *Fitz-harris's* Plea over-rul'd; who pleading Not Guilty, obtained time of the Court to bring in his Witnesſes.
14. *Heneage Lord Finch*, Lord Chancellor of *England*, created Earl of *Nottingham*.
The Earl of *Danby* mov'd for Bail, but was deni'd.
16. A Proclamation promiſing 10 *l.* to any Perſon that ſhould Apprehend any Highway-man, to be paid 15 days after Conviction.
An Indictment of High-Treaſon found againſt the Earl of *Danby* upon Mr. *Fitz-harris's* Evidence.
17. *Tho. Kirke* Eſq; made Conſul of *Genova*.
26. His Maſteſty went to *Rochester* and to *Chatham*, to view the Navy and the Dock.
Richard May Eſq; and Capt. *John Farrington* of *Chicheſter*, Knighted.
- Jun. 3. Capt. *Langſton* arrived from *Tangier* with the Articles of Peace, concluded by Sir *James Leſly* for 4 years with the Emperor of *Morocco*.
5. Mr. *Thomas Aſhenden*, did publickly make his Recantation in the Cathedral Church in *Peterborough*, at the time of Divine Service, for writing an abuſe on the Lord's Prayer, Creed and Ten Commandments.
8. *Oliver Plunket*, Titular Archbiſhop of *Dublin*, was found Guilty of High-Treaſon at the King's-Bench Bar at *Weſtmiſter*.
His Maſteſty came from *Windſor* to Council at *White-hall*, and returned that Night to *Windſor*.
9. *Edward Fitz-harris* Eſq; was found Guilty of High-Treaſon at the King's-Bench Bar at *Weſtmiſter*.

8. His Majesty published his Declaration touching the Causes that moved him to Dissolve the two last Parliaments.
13. This Day Mr. *L'Estrange* began to Publish his *Observators*, a Work, in those difficult Times altogether as perillous to himself as serviceable to the Crown; wherein, steering by the undoubted Maxims of Policy, he stemm'd the Tide of a Popular Current, and kept Mens Loyalty steddy against all the Blasts of a Democratical Hurricane: An irrefragable Instance of what Learning and Parts are able to do, manag'd with an honest Resolution.
15. *Francis Smith*, commonly known by the name of *Elephant Smith*, was by Order of the Council-Board committed to *Newgate* for High-Treason.
19. *Tho. Dereham* Esq; Resident at *Tuscany*, was Knighted.
20. The Instalment of the Duke of *Richmond* Knight of the Garter.
25. *Titus Oates* had his Pension cut short.
26. Mr. *Edw. Fitz-harris* indicted at *Westminster* for High-Treason.
27. The Right Honourable *Laurence Hide* Esq; first Commissioner of the Treasury, was created Visc. *Hide* of *Kenilworth*, and Baron of *Wotton-Basset*.
28. His Majesty and the whole Court went to *Windsor*.
30. Mr. *Fitz-harris* brought to his Tryal at the King's Bench *Westminster*, and demurr'd to the Jurisdiction of that Court.
- May 4. Mr. *Fitz-harris* at the second time of his Tryal, produces a Plea signed by Council, whereto the Attorney General demurr'd.
7. The Demurrer was argued.

10. A motion by the Attorney General for Judgment upon the Plea.
11. The Attorney General's Demurrer held good; Mr. *Fitz-harris's* Plea over-rul'd; who pleading Not Guilty, obtained time of the Court to bring in his Witnesses.
14. *Heneage Lord Finch*, Lord Chancellor of *England*, created Earl of *Nottingham*.
The Earl of *Danby* mov'd for Bail, but was deni'd.
16. A Proclamation promising 10 *l.* to any Person that should Apprehend any Highway-man, to be paid 15 days after Conviction.
An Indictment of High-Treason found against the Earl of *Danby* upon Mr. *Fitz-harris's* Evidence.
17. *Tho. Kirke Esq;* made Consul of *Genova*.
26. His Majesty went to *Rochester* and to *Chatham*, to view the Navy and the Dock.
Richard May Esq; and Capt. *John Farrington* of *Chichester*, Knighted.
- Jan. 3. Capt. *Langston* arrived from *Tangier* with the Articles of Peace, concluded by Sir *James Lesly* for 4 years with the Emperor of *Morocco*.
5. Mr. *Thomas Asbenden*, did publickly make his Recantation in the Cathedral Church in *Peterborough*, at the time of Divine Service, for writing an abuse on the Lord's Prayer, Creed and Ten Commandments.
8. *Oliver Plunket*, Titular Archbishop of *Dublin*, was found Guilty of High-Treason at the King's-Bench Bar at *Westminster*.
His Majesty came from *Windsor* to Council at *White-hall*, and returned that Night to *Windsor*.
9. *Edward Fitz-harris Esq;* was found Guilty of High-Treason at the King's-Bench Bar at *Westminster*.

12. *William Lord Howard of Eſerick* was committed to the *Tower* on the Information of High-Treason against him.
 15. At *Lime* in *Dorſetſhire* was publickly ſtaved ſeveral Tuns of *French Wine*, Purſuant to the Act.
Sentence of Death paſſed on *Oliver Plunket*, and *Edward Fitz-harris*, at the *King's-Bench Bar*.
 17. The *Grays-Inn* Addreſs preſented to the King by young *Sir Will. Scroggs* and *Mr. Fairberd*.
 20. The *Lord Howard of Eſerick* denied by the Court of *King's-Bench* to be Bailed.
 21. The *Buckingham* Addreſs preſented by *Mr. Charles Blunt*, &c.
 22. His Maſteſty ſent a Commiſſion to *Scotland* to his Royal Highneſs to repreſent his Perſon, and bear his Authority during the Parliament.
 26. A Proclamation againſt Ships going out without Convoys.
 29. *John Rouſe*, and *Stephen Colledge* were apprehended and committed to the *Tower* for High-Treason.
- July 1. *Oliver Plunket* and *Edward Fitz-harris*, were Drawn on Sledges to *Tyburn*, and there Hanged and Quartered.
2. *Anthony Earl of Shaftsbury* was apprehended at his Houſe in *Aldersgate-ſtreet*, and brought before the Council, who committed him to the *Tower* for High-Treason.
 8. *Stephen Colledge* the Joiner, return'd *Ignoramus* at the *Old-Bailey*.
Edward Whitaker, was apprehended and committed to the *Tower* for High-Treason.
- A motion made in Court by the *London Grand-Jury*, that the Condemned Priests in *Newgate* be ſpeedily executed.

There

11. There came advice that Sir *Richard Dutton* was safely arrived at *Barbadoes* at his Govern-
ment.
12. The Privy Council order a Committee to view the Earl of *Shaftsbury's* Papers, siezed by Mr. *Guynne*, who find the wicked Association among them.
13. The Lady *Anne* parted from *White-hall* to go to visit their Royal Highnesses in *Scotland*.
15. *Stephen Colledge* was indicted at *Oxford* for High-Treason, and the Grand-Jury found the Bill.
19. The Lady *Anne* arrived in *Scotland*.
20. Sir *Miles Stapleton* was Tryed at *York* Assizes for High-Treason, and the Jury brought him in Not Guilty.
23. His Highness the Prince of *Orange* arrived at *White-hall*, and Dined at Sir *Stephen Fox's*, and then went to *Windsor*. The 28th his Highness came from *Windsor* to *Arlington-House*; the 29th Dined with the Duke of *Albemarle*, and the 30th return'd to *Windsor*. Aug. 3. came from *Windsor* to *Arlington-House*; the 4th he went to *New-hall*, and on the 5th he went to *Harwich*, in order to imbarke for *Holland*.
27. *Cargile*, the great Rebel at *Bothell-Bridge*, was Hanged at *Edenburgh* high-Cross.
28. The Parliament opened in *Scotland*.
30. Sir *Philip Carteret* created Baron *Carteret* of *Hawnes* in the County of *Bedford*.
- Aug. 4. The Loyal *London* Apprentices dined at *Sadlers-Hall*. His Majesty sent them a Brace of Bucks.
5. *Christopher Buckle* of *Surrey*, Esq; was Knighted at *Windsor*.
13. *John Wilmore*, was apprehended for High-Treason; the 16th he was Examined before the Council, and sent to the *Tower*.

14. The Parliament of *Scotland* passed two Acts.
Stephen Colledge sent from the *Tower* to *Oxford*,
there to take his Tryal.
18. *Stephen Colledge* (commonly known by the
name of the *Protestant Joiner*) was Tried
at *Oxford*, and condemned for High-
Treason.
27. Their Majesties, and the whole Court, came
from *Windsor* to *White-hall*.
30. *Titus Oates* for his Impudence, is turn'd out of
his Lodgings at Court, and forbid the Coun-
cil Chamber.
31. *Colledge* Executed at *Oxford*.
- Sep. 5. *Don Joseph de Faria*, Envoy from *Portugal*, had
his Audience.
6. *George Rainsford* of *Lincolns-Inn* Esq; was at
White-hall Knighted.
7. An Order of the King in Council, to assist di-
stressed Protestants that fly from their Coun-
try for Conscience sake.
10. Their Majesties went to *New-Market*.
27. Their Majesties were Entertained by the Uni-
versity at *Cambridge*.
Mr. *George Witheridge* was committed to the
Gate-house for High-Treason.
29. Sir *John Moore*, (after a long and tedious Pole)
carried it by about 300 Votes for to be Lord
Mayor of *London*, to the confusion of the fa-
ctious Party.
- Oct. 5. Some Papers delivered to the Earl of *Shafts-*
bury, upon his Petition to the King and
Council.
9. His Royal Highness undertook his Journey to
Glasgow and *Dumbarton*.
12. Mr. *Samuel Wilson* committed to the *Gate-house*
for High-Treason.
19. *John Rouse* was indicted at the *Old-Baily* for
High-Treason, where Eight Witnesses swore
matter

matter of Fact positively against him, yet the Jury would not find the Bill.

The *French Church* in *London* and the *Savoy*, returned His Majesty thanks for his Declaration in favour of the *French Protestants*.

20. The *Moscovite* Ambassador came to *Plimouth*.

29. Sir *John Moore* sworn Lord Mayor of *London*.

Nov. 6. An Account came that the *James Galley* and *Adventure*, had taken the *Half Moon* and the *Two Lions and Crown of Algiers*, two of their best Ships.

Major *George Vernon*, was Knighted at *Whitehall*.

9. A Proclamation against Exporting of great Guns out of this Kingdom.

12. *Francis Smith* was tryed at *Guildhall*, and found Guilty of Printing of a Seditious Pamphlet, called, *The Noble Peer's Speech*.

14. The Earl of *Tyrone* Bail'd.

15. Queen *Katharine's* Birth-day kept at Court, where at Night there was a Mask.

16. Mr. *Frederick Harvey* was committed to *Newgate* for High-Treason.

A Proclamation to restrain all but the *East-India Company*, from trading to the *East-Indies*.

21. The *Moscovite* Ambassador made his Publick Entrance through *London*, and on the 23d had his Audienee.

24. The Earl of *Shaftsbury* was this day indicted at the *Old-Baily*; and tho there was full and clear Proof of matter of Fact against him, by Eight or Ten Witnesses; yet the Grand-Jury would not find the Bill.

30. Mr. *Firmin* settles some *French* Protestants at *Ipswich*.

Dec. 4. The Lord Mayor and Aldermen of *London*, and the Justices of *Middlesex*, ordered to put the

- Laws in Execution against unlawful Meetings, the King in Council declaring this Order to extend also to the Country.
15. The Duke of *Grafton* chose by the By-Corporation of *Trinity-House*, to be one of their Elder Brothers.
18. *Turberville* the Evidence, dy'd of the Small Pox.
19. The Earl of *Argile* was Tryed and found Guilty of High-Treason, but Judgment was respited; who presently after, made his Escape out of the Castle of *Edenburgh* (where he was a Prisoner) in a disguise: On the 23^d Sentence passed on him for Execution for High-Treason when he should be taken.
30. The Duke of *Grafton* constituted Collonel of the first Regiment of the Foot Guards, which was Coll. *Ruffel's*.
- Jan. 3. *Sympton Tonge* declares, that his own Father (Dr. *Tonge*) and *T. Oates*, were the Contrivers of the Popish Plot.
5. The Ambassador from the King of *Fex* and *Morocco*, made his Publick Entrance through the City of *London*; had his Publick Audience on the 11th instant, and on the 17th he had a Private Audience of His Majesty.
18. *Oates* found out to be false in his Evidence between the Lord *North*, and the Lady Dowager *Grey*, concerning Mr. *Elliot's* Business.
25. His Royal Highness's Picture in *Guild-Hall, London*, cut and spoil'd by the hand of some Villain unknown.
31. The Parliament of *Scotland* adjourned to the 17th of April.
- Feb. 3. Sir *Thomas Linch*, Governour of *Jamaica*, sailed from

from *Plimouth* in the *Sweepstake* for that Island.

Richard Bassett of *Beaupre* in *Glamorganshire* Esq; was Knighted at *White-hall*.

The Officers at *Altcar* in *Lancashire* siezed several Goods of Popish Recusants, and were beaten, and the Goods taken from them.

6. *Sir Peter Wiche*, late Resident at *Hamburg*, being returned, kissed His Majesty's Hand.
12. *Thomas Thynne* Esq; on *Sunday* was most barbarously Shot with a Musketoon in his Coach in the *Pall-Mall*, that he died on *Monday* about Six of the Clock in the Morning: 200 *l.* offer'd to any that could take Count *Coningsmark*.
13. Capt. *Christopher Vratz*, *George Borosky*, and *John Stern*, apprehended and sent to *Newgate* for the Murther of *T. Thynne* Esquire.
15. The Ambassador from *Morocco* to the *French* King departed thence on his return.
17. The Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen made an Order to give 500 *l.* to any that should discover the Person that did maliciously abuse his Royal Highness's Picture in the *Guild-Hall*, *London*.
19. Count *Coningsmark* apprehended at *Gravesend* in a Seaman's habit.
20. Count *Coningsmark* sent to *Newgate* by the Lord Chief Justice.
25. Capt. *Thomas Cutler*, was Knighted in the Bed-Chamber at *White-hall*.
27. Count *Pertengue*, Ambassador Extraordinary from the Duke of *Savoy*, made his Publick Entry; *March 2d.* he had his Audience.
28. Count *Coningsmark*, *Christopher Vratz*, *George Borosky*, and *John Stern*, Tryed at the *Old-Baily* for *T. Thynne* Esquire's Murther; of whom

- whom, the Count was acquitted, and the other three, upon being found Guilty, Sentenced to Death.
- Mar. 3.* The Honourable *George Legg Esq*; Sworn of His Majesty's Privy Council.
4. Their Majesties went from *White-hall* to *New-Market*.
6. The Lord *Noel* took Possession of the Government of *Portsmouth*.
10. Capt. *Vratz*, *George Borosky*, and *John Stern*, were Hanged in the *Pall-Mall* for the Murther of *Thomas Thynne Esq*; and *George Borosky* (who did the Murther) was hung in Chains a little beyond *Mile-End Town*, by His Majesty's Command.
- His Royal Highness Landed at *Farmouth*, and Lodged that Evening at *Normich*, and went to *New-Market* next day.
11. The Marquis *de Grana* arrived at *White-hall* from *Plimouth*; next day in the Afternoon he Embarked in the *Isabella Yacht* for *Flanders*.
16. *John Knight Esq*; one of the Sheriffs of *Bristol*, Knighted.
22. The *Thames* ebb'd and flow'd three times within four hours.
23. A Treaty of Peace signed betwixt the Lords of the Council appointed by His Majesty, and the Ambassador from the King of *Morocco*.

1682.

- April 8.* The University of *Cambridge* made choice of the Duke of *Albemarle* for their Chancellor in the room of the Duke of *Monmouth*.
- His Majesty and Royal Highness came from *New-Market* to *White-hall*, the day before Her Majesty came. On the 10th the Lord Mayor of *London*, &c. came to *White-hall* to pay

pay their Duty to His Majesty ; afterwards went to wait on his Royal Highness at *St. James's*, to Congratulate his safe return into *England*.

10. *Don Antonio de Leyua*, Ambassador from the Marquis *de Grana*, came and Complemented their Majesties, and his Royal Highness upon his coming to that Government. He had Audience of His Royal Highness the 11th at Night.

12. Sir *John Reresby* Baronet, made Governor of the Garrison at *York*, in the place of the Lord *Fretcheville*, deceased.

16. *Nicholas Johnson* Esq; being deceased, His Majesty was pleased to confer the Office of Pay-master of his Forces, upon *Charles Fox*, Esq;.

19. An illegal Thanksgiving forbid by His Majesty.

20. The Feast of the Artillery Company of *London*, where his Royal Highness honoured them with his Company.

22. Their Majesties, and their Royal Highnesses went to *Windsor*. And the next day were waited on by the Mayor, Stewards, Bailiffs, &c. of *Windsor*.

28. Arrived in the River of *Thames* on Board the *London*, Eight Bantam Ambassadors, with a Train of about 25 or 30 Persons.

May 1. Three Seamen Condemned to be Hanged at *Dover*, at a Sessions of the Admiralty, for Robbing a Dutch Ship.

2. *Charles Skyrinshaw* Esq; High Sheriff of *Staffordshire*, Knighted.

3. His Royal Highness parted from *Windsor* to *White-hall*, and the same day went down the River to Embark in the *Glocester* Frigate for *Scotland*.

The

- The *Bantam* Ambassadors Landed at the *Tower*.
 Capt. *Aylmer* arrived with the Articles of
 Peace made by Admiral *Herbert* on the 10th
 of the last Month, with *Algiers*.
3. The *Glocester* Frigate, run on the Sand on the
Lemon-Ore, and was lost. His Royal Highness
 escaped safe, and came to *Scotland* the 7th
 instant.
 - The Duke of *Ormond*, his Dutcheſs, the Earl
 of *Oſſory*, &c. arrived at *Cheſter* from *Ireland*,
 and came to *White-hall* on the 10th instant.
 7. Count *de Pertengue*, Ambaſſador Extraordinary
 from the Duke of *Savoy*, had Audience of
 leave at *Windsor*.
 9. The Ambaſſadors from the King of *Banram*,
 made their Publick Entrance through *Lon-*
don; on the 13th went to *Windsor*, and on the
 14th had their Audience there.
 11. The Univerſity of *Cambridge*, to the number
 of nigh 250, went from *Northumberland-*
House to *Albemarle-Houſe*, to install their
 new Chancellor, the Duke of *Albemarle*.
 16. His Maſteſty conſtituted the *Laird Haddo*, Pre-
 ſident of the Sefſions, Lord Chancellor of
 the Kingdom of *Scotland*; the Earl of
Queensborough, Lord Treafurer; and the Earl
 of *Pearth*, Lord Juſtice General.
 24. A Tryal was at the King's-Bench Bar at *West-*
minſter againſt Mr. *Wilmore*, for Kidnapping,
 and Spiriting a little Boy, and ſending him
 to *Jamaica*, who was found Guilty.
 27. His Maſteſty came from *Windsor*, and paſſed by
White-hall in his Barge down the River to
 meet his Royal Highneſs, who in the After-
 noon came to *Arlington-Houſe*; and that
 Afternoon their Maſteſties went to *Windsor*,
 and their Royal Highneſſes to *St. James's*.

28. His Majesty was taken with a Feverish Distemper, but it went off again.
30. The *Morocco* Ambassador Entertained at Oxford.
31. At *Lime* the Tide ebb'd and flow'd several times in half an hours time.
- Jun. 1. The *Bantam* Ambassador waited on his Royal Highness at *St. James's*.
12. The Corporation of *Trinity-House* of *Debtford-Strond*, chose the Duke of *Grafton* their Master.
15. Sir *Richard How* constituted Alderman in the place of Sir *Thomas Bloodworth* deceased.
17. Monsieur *Raphael Coots* of *Bruges*, Knighted.
19. The Count *de Thun*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Emperor, had his Audience at *Windsor*, on the Birth of the Emperor's second Son.
23. Sir *John Berry* had the Command of the *Henrietta*, a Third Rate Frigate, given him, the King being satisfied it was not his fault the *Glocester* Frigate was lost.
26. Mr. *Pilkington* and Mr. *Shute*, the Sheriffs of *London*, for making a Riot (in continuing a Pole after the Mayor had adjourned it) at the Election of Sheriffs, were sent Prisoners to the *Tower*, and Bailed out on the 30th.
27. At *Chatham* was Launched that brave Ship called the *Britannia*.
29. The Earl of *Lindsey*, Great Chamberlain of *England*, was Sworn of His Majesty's Privy Council.
- Jul. 5. *Aaron Smith*, Tryed at the King's-Bench, and found Guilty of Scandalous and Seditious Words and Writings, whereupon he fled; but was after taken, and on the 27. of *Octob.* Fired 500 *l.* and to stand twice in the Pillory.

- The Sheriffs of *London* continue a Poll riotously.
11. Mr. *Goodenough*, the Under-Sheriff, fin'd 100 l. for not altering the Pannel of a Jury, at the command of the Bench at *Hicks's-Hall*.
13. The *Bantam* Ambassadors took leave at *White-hall* of His Majesty, and the two Chief of them were Knighted, and the Swords given them that they were Knighted with; They lay at *Deal* the 21st instant.
- The Loyal young Men of *London*, Address against the Association.
14. The *Morocco* Ambassador was Conducted to take his leave of His Majesty; and on the 20. *Jonas*, his *Renegado*, run from him; was apprehended and brought him again the 22. went aboard His Majesty's Yacht at *Woolwich* the same day; *August*. 6.. at *Plimouth*; 15th he came ashore.
15. His Majesty's Order in Council to the City of *London*, to begin the Election of Sheriffs anew; and then was elected Mr. *Box*, and Mr. *North* confirmed.
17. *Edward Cranfield* Esq; His Majesty's Governour for *New Hampshire* in *New-England*, Embarked in order to pass to his Government.
- Aug. 3. A Controversie between the Duke of *Ormond* and the Earl of *Anglesey* argued in Council.
9. Captain *Dyer* accused of High-Treason by one *Samuel Winder*, and sent for from *New York* to answer it here in *England*.
12. We have advice that here was seen a Blazing Star at *Falmouth*, for two Nights together about Ten at Night.
16. Her Royal Highness was safely deliver'd of a Daughter at *St. James's*; next day His Royal Highness came from *Windsor* to

to Visit Her, the 17. the Young Princess was Christened (by the Bishop of London) Nam'd Charlotte Mary, the Duke of Ormond being God-Father; the Countess of Arundel, and the Countess of Clarendon God-Mothers.

22. Cornwall Bradshaw Esq; Knighted at Windsor. The East-India Company received news from Beachy in Sussex, that four of their Ships passed by that way for the River.

24. The Duke of Lauderdale died.

26. The Earl of Hallifax made Marquis of Hallifax.

30. His Majesty saw Sir Samuel Morland's New Engine Play at Windsor.

Sept. 1. His Majesty and Royal Highness went to Winchester; the second, came back to Windsor; the tenth, with the whole Court, came to White-hall.

13. Derby received its New Charter.

20. The Earl of Sunderland re-admitted a Privy Councillor.

The Lady Henrietta Berkeley went away from her Father, who promised 200l. as a reward to any that should give notice of her.

25. The Duke of Hamilton was Elected Knight of the Garter, at a Chapter held at White-hall.

28. Mr. Dudley North and Mr. Peter Rich, sworn Sheriffs of London and Middlesex.

Oct. 3. His Majesty and his Royal Highness set forward from White-hall to New-Market.

17. A Testimonial from Salamanca published, That Oates never took a Degree there.

24. The Marquis Hallifax made Lord Privy-Seal.

27. Maidstone in Kent receives its New Charter.

30. Sir William Pritchard was sworn (before the Barons of the Exchequer) Lord Mayor of London.

31. *Edward Whitaker* indicted at the King's-Bench Bar, for seditious Words spoken at *Bath*, and found guilty.
- Nov. 5. Riots and Bonfires forbid by the King's Order, especially on the 17th ensuing.
10. His Majesty's Order to the Lord Mayor, and Justices of Peace for *Middlesex*, to prevent Bonfires, &c. and disorderly Companies.
12. Captain *Will. Booth*, Commander of the *Adventure* Frigate, in the late War with *Argiers*, Knighted.
16. The Envoy from the *Czars* of *Moscovy* had his Audience.
22. A great Fire in *Wapping* broke out in *Cinnamon Lane*, and consumed many hundreds of Houses.
- Sir *John Bennet* Knight of the *Bath*, made a Baron of the Realm, by the title of *John Lord Ossulston*.
23. Mr. *Dockwray* and others, cast in a Trial about the Penny-Post.
24. *Evesham* in *Worcestershire* surrendered their Charter to His Majesty at *White-hall*.
27. *Richard Gibbs* Esq; Master of the Revels of *Grays-Inn*, Knighted at *White-hall*.
28. The Feast of the Artillery Company of *London*, at which his Royal Highness honoured them with his Presence.
29. The Duke of *Ormond* of *Ireland*, was created *James Duke of Ormond* of *England*. The Marquis of *Worcester* created Duke of *Beaufort*. The Lord *Norris* created Earl of *Abbingdon*.
- Died of a Fever and Pleurisy at his House in the *Spring-Garden*, *Rupert*, Prince Palatine of the *Rhine*, &c. in the 63 year of his Age.
- Dec. 2. *Edward Viscount Cambden*, made Earl of *Gainsborough*. Coniers

Coniers Lord D'Arcy, made Earl of Holdernesſe.
Thomas Lord Windſor, made Earl of Plimouth.
Horatio Lord Townſend, made Viſcount Townſend of Raynham.

Sir Thomas Thinne Baronet, made Baron *Thinne* of *Warmiſter*, and Viſcount *Weymouth*.

Coll. George Legg, made Baron of Dartmouth.

William Lord Allington, made Baron of Wimondley.

Coll. Churchill, made Lord Churchill of Aymouth in Scotland.

The Duke of *Grafton* made Vice-Admiral of *England*, vacant by *Pr. Rupert's* Death.

4. *Henry Earl of Arundel*; made Conſtable of *Windſor*, and Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of *Berks* and *Surrey*; and *March 24.* of *Norfolk*.

6. Prince *Rupert* buried in *Henry the Seventh's* Chappel in *Weſtmiſter*, on the South ſide.

11. Several Apprentices were, at the Sessions at the *Old-Baily*, fined 20 Marks a-piece, and to ſtand in the Pillory; for a Riot committed *Nov. 6.*

13. His Maſteſty Published an Order of Council againſt Spiriting and Seducing His Subjects on Shipboard, to Transport them out of the Kingdom.

Monſieur d' Haxthauſen, Envoy Extraordinary from the Duke *Stefwick Holſtein*, had his Audience.

18. The Earl of *Nottingham*, Lord Chancellor of *England*, died at his Houſe in *Queen-ſtreet*, in the 61 year of his Age.

22. *Sir Francis North*, Lord Chief Juſtice of the Common-Pleas, made Lord Keeper of the Great Seal.

The Lord Chief Juſtice of the King's-Bench, *Sir Francis Pemberton*, Sworn one of His Maſteſty's Privy Council.

31. *Edward Whitaker* indicted at the King's-Bench Bar, for seditious Words spoken at *Bath*, and found guilty.
- Nov. 5. Riots and Bonfires forbid by the King's Order, especially on the 17th ensuing.
10. His Majesty's Order to the Lord Mayor, and Justices of Peace for *Middlesex*, to prevent Bonfires, &c. and disorderly Companies.
12. Captain *Will. Booth*, Commander of the *Adventure Frigate*, in the late War with *Argiers*, Knighted.
16. The Envoy from the *Czars* of *Moscovy* had his Audience.
22. A great Fire in *Wapping* broke out in *Cinnamon Lane*, and consumed many hundreds of Houses.
- Sir *John Bennet* Knight of the *Bath*, made a Baron of the Realm, by the title of *John Lord Ossulston*.
23. Mr. *Dockwray* and others, cast in a Trial about the Penny-Post.
24. *Evesham* in *Worcestershire* surrendered their Charter to His Majesty at *White-hall*.
27. *Richard Gibbs* Esq; Master of the Revels of *Grays-Inn*, Knighted at *White-hall*.
28. The Feast of the Artillery Company of *London*, at which his Royal Highness honoured them with his Presence.
29. The Duke of *Ormond* of *Ireland*, was created *James Duke of Ormond* of *England*. The Marquis of *Worcester* created Duke of *Beaufort*. The Lord *Norris* created Earl of *Abbingdon*.
- Died of a Fever and Pleurisy at his House in the *Spring-Garden*, *Rupert*, Prince Palatine of the *Rhine*, &c. in the 63 year of his Age.
- Dec. 2. *Edward Viscount Cambden*, made Earl of *Gainsborough*.
Coniers

Coniers Lord D'Arcy, made Earl of Holdernesfe.

Thomas Lord Windsor, made Earl of Plimouth.

Horatio Lord Townsend, made Viscount Townsend of Raynham.

Sir Thomas Thinne Baronet, made Baron Twinne of Warmister, and Viscount Weymouth.

Coll. George Legg, made Baron of Dartmouth.

William Lord Allington, made Baron of Wimondley.

Coll. Churchill, made Lord Churchill of Aymouth in Scotland.

The Duke of Grafton made Vice-Admiral of England, vacant by Pr. Rupert's Death.

4. *Henry Earl of Arundel, made Constable of Windsor, and Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of Berks and Surrey; and March 24. of Norfolk.*

6. *Prince Rupert buried in Henry the Seventh's Chappel in Westminster, on the South side.*

11. *Several Apprentices were, at the Sessions at the Old-Baily, fined 20 Marks a-piece, and to stand in the Pillory; for a Riot committed Nov. 6.*

13. *His Majesty Published an Order of Council against Spiriting and Seducing His Subjects on Shipboard, to Transport them out of the Kingdom.*

Monsieur d' Haxthausen, Envoy Extraordinary from the Duke Sleswick Holstein, had his Audience.

18. *The Earl of Nottingham, Lord Chancellor of England, died at his House in Queen-street, in the 61 year of his Age.*

22. *Sir Francis North, Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas, made Lord Keeper of the Great Seal.*

The Lord Chief Justice of the King's-Bench, Sir Francis Pemberton, Sworn one of His Majesty's Privy Council.

- Jan. 16. The Lord Mayor, Aldermen, and Common Council, gave Sir *John Moore* thanks for his good Service last year, when Mayor of London.
18. The Earl of *Arundel* took Possession of his Government of *Windsor Castle*.
20. *Humphrey Mackworth*, of the *Middle-Temple*, Esq; Knighted.
23. Sir *E'mund Saunders* made Lord Chief Justice of the King's-Bench in the room of Sir *Francis Pemberton*, removed to be Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas, and made Privy Councillor.
24. *Monsieur de Schmettau*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Elector *Palatine*, had his Audience.
28. The Earl of *Sunderland* made Secretary of State in the Room of the Lord *Conway*, and Sworn the 31.
29. *Ralph Stawell* Esq; created a Baron of *England*, by the Name of Lord *Stawell* of *Somerton*.
31. A Proclamation against High-way-men.
- Feb. 13. *Dudley North* Esq; one of the Sheriffs of *London*, Knighted.
28. *Theophilus* Earl of *Huntington*, and *Henry* Earl of *Peterborough*, were Sworn of His Majesty's Privy Council.
- Mar. 3. Their Majesty's and Royal Highnesses went to *New-Market*.
14. *Nath. Thompson* committed to the Gate-house, for Printing and Dispersing False, Scandalous, &c. News.
18. *Thomas Duppa* Esq; made Usher of the Black Rod, in the Room of Sir *Edward Carteret*, and was invested and Knighted May 6. following, and *Henry Bulstrode* Esq; made one of the Gentlemen Ushers daily Waiters.

22. A great Fire broke out in a Stable at *New-Market*, which tho' it burnt half the Town, yet was the happy means of Preserving His Majesty & Royal Highness from the horrid Assassination intended against them by the *Rye-House* Conspirators.

1683.

Mar. 26. Their Majesties and Royal Highnesses came from *New-Market* to *White-hall*.

27. Henry Earl of *Arundel* made Lord Lieutenant of the County of *Norfolk*, in the room of the Right Honourable the Earl of *Yarmouth*.

Apr. 7. The new Charter for *Norwich*, was brought to the City of *Norwich* by the Earl of *Yarmouth's* Brother.

14. Their Majesties and Royal Highnesses went to *Windsor*.

17. A Proclamation to give notice of Passes for Ships.

24. The Lord Mayor of *London*, the Sheriffs, and several Aldermen, Arrested at the Suits of Mr. *Papillon* and Mr. *Du Brise*, the pretended Sheriffs of *London* and *Middlesex*.

May 1. A Patent granted to *Robert Fitz-Gerald, Esq;* for making Salt water fresh.

8. *Tho. Pilkington, S. Shute, Esquires*; *Ford Lord Grey, Henry Cornish Alderman, Sir Thomas Player, Slingsby Bethell*, and others, found Guilty of a Riot and Assault on Sir *John Moore*, late Lord Mayor of *London*, and were all Fined at the King's-Bench Bar, on June 26.

22. The Common Council of *London* disclaim their having any Concern in the rude Arrest lately made upon the Lord Mayor, Sir *William Pritchard*.

The Duke of *Albemarle* Mustered the Militia of the County of *Devonshire*, being above 30000 in the Field.

24. Mr. Serjeant *Holloway* Knighted at *Windsor*.
30. The Count *de Zinzendorf*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Elector of *Saxony*, had his Audience; and on the 30th of *June* had his Audience of Leave.
- Jan. 7. *Abraham Jacob Esq*; Knighted at *Windsor*.
12. The Court of King's-Bench gave Judgment for the *Quo Warranto* against the City Charter. On the 18th the City Petition'd His Majesty in Council about the Charter. Then the Lord Keeper told the Lord Mayor His Majesty's Pleasure, what Rules he would have observed. On the 21. the Sheriffs waited on His Majesty at *Windsor*, to satisfy him they submitted to his Rules, and had put off the Election of Sheriffs from *June* 24. to *July* 6th.
- This Day Mr. *Keeling* made a Discovery of that horrid and dismal Conspiracy to Assassinate the King and His Royal Highness at *Rye-House*, as they came from *New-Market*.
23. A Proclamation for apprehending Coll. *John Rumsey*, *Richard Rumbold*, *Richard Nelthrope*, *Nathanael Wade*, *Richard Goodenough*, Capt. *Walcot*, *William Thompson*, *James Burton*, and *William Hone*, for High-Treason.
- Mr. *Robert West*'s Examination concerning the Horrid Conspiracy, taken before Sir *Leol. Jenkins*.
24. A Proclamation for putting the Laws in force about the Excise.
25. Colonel *Rumsey* being examined concerning the Horrid Conspiracy, before the Duke of *Albemarle* and Sir *Leol. Jenkins*, makes a large Confession.
26. Mr. *Turney*, the pretended Mayor of *Rye*, Fin'd 200 Marks for a Riot.
27. Mr. *Shepherd*'s Information of the Hellish Conspiracy

spiracy taken by the Right Honourable the Earl of Sunderland.

28. A Proclamation for apprehending the Duke of Monmouth, Ford Lord Gray, Sir Thomas Armstrong, and Robert Ferguson.

July 1. Mr. Lee, a Dyer in Old-street, gives in his Information concerning the Horrid Conspiracy.

2. A Proclamation for the Merchant Adventurers.

11. The Duke of Grafton set Sail from Deal in the Ship called the Grafton, with 4 Men of War more. On the 17th. came to Anchor at Spithead.

Capt. Tho. Walcot, was Tryed for High-Treason at the Old-Baily, and found Guilty: And on the 14th Sentence of Death passed on him.

13. William Lord Russel, William Hone, and John Rouse were Tryed for High-Treason at the Old-Baily, and found Guilty: And on the 14th, Sentence of Death pass'd upon them. Captain Blague was also Tryed, but acquitted.

15. The Great City of Vienna in Germany besieged by the Turks.

19. Vice-Admiral Herbert arrived at Deal from the Streights.

Mr. Rouse desires to be examin'd in Newgate, declares the whole Conspiracy, and accuses the Lord Shaftsbury and Titus Oates as the Principal Engines in it.

Prince George of Denmark arrived at Whitehall.

20. Capt. Walcot, William Hone, and Mr. Rouse Hanged and Quartered at Tyburn, and own themselves Guilty of the Fact for which they suffered.

William

21. *William Lord Russel* Beheaded in *Lincolns-Inn Fields*.
28. The Prince of *Denmark* and the Lady *Anne*, were Married at *St. James's* by the Bishop of *London*.
30. *Edward Wine Esq*; chose, by the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen, Steward of *Southmark*.
- Aug. 1. Their Majesties and the whole Court went from *White-hall* to *Windsor*.
14. *William Halford* of *Welbam*, and *Edward Wigley* Esquires of *Leicestershire*, receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood at *Windsor*.
25. *John Radcliff Esq*; Sworn one of the Grooms of His Majesty's Privy-Chamber in Ordinary.
29. His Majesty and the Court went to *Winchester* from *Windsor*.
31. A Proclamation to inforce the Laws about the Post-Office.
- Sept. 5. *Peter Daniel* and *William Dashwood* Esquires, made Sheriffs of *London*, and Deputy *Ailworth* Chamberlain.
12. The Siege of *Vienna* raised (after the Besieged had lost 10000 men, and Besiegers 70000) by the King of *Poland* and Duke of *Lorraine*.
18. The Count *de Kenitzki*, Envoy Extraordinary from the King of *Poland*, had his Audience at *Winchester*.
25. Their Majesties and the whole Court came from *Winchester* to *White-hall*.
26. Sir *Francis North*, Lord Keeper, made Baron of *Guildford*.
27. The Chevalier *de Ballati*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Duke of *Hanover*, had his Audience: And Octob. 5. had his Audience of Leave.

Sept. 29. Sir George Jeffreys, Knight and Baronet, was Sworn Lord Chief Justice of the King's-Bench, (in the room of Sir Edm. Saunders deceased) and Octob. 4. was Sworn of His Majesty's Privy Council.

Sir Tho. Jones made Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas, in the Place of Sir Francis Pemberton, who had his *Quietus*.

Sir Richard Holloway Sworn one of the Judges of the King's-Bench, in the room of Judge Raymond, deceased.

Octob. 4. Sir William Pritchard, Lord Mayor, and Peter Daniel and William Dashwood Esquires, Sworn before His Majesty in Privy Council to be Lord Mayor and Sheriffs for London, and then received their Commissions under the Great Seal from His Majesty, to be held during his Pleasure.

Thomas Jenner of the Inner-Temple, Esquire, made Recorder of London, and Knighted.

9. His Majesty went to New-Market, next day his Royal Highness and the Prince went thither.

22. Sir Tho. Walcot Sworn one of the Judges of the King's-Bench.

30. The Dutchess of Grafton brought to Bed of a Son at Arlington-House, and Christened by the Name of Charles-----

Nov. 7. Algernon Sidney Esq; was Arraigned at the King's-Bench Bar, for High-Treason; on the 21. was brought to his Tryal, and found Guilty; the 26th received Sentence of Death, and on Dec. 7. Beheaded on Tower-Hill.

His Majesty, on the Dutch Ambassador's Complaint of being abused by Squibbs in the Streets, ordered that no Bonfires, Squibbs or Fire-works, should be made in the Streets of London, &c.

The

8. The Artillery Feast was at *Merchant-Taylors-Hall*, where his Royal Highness and the Prince of Denmark honoured them with their Company.
12. The News came, that on the 19th of October last, the Lord *Dartmouth* had declared at *Tangier*, That it was His Majesty's Pleasure to demolish that place, and to bring away all the Inhabitants, &c.
20. Mr. *Johnson* was Tryed at *Guild-Hall*, and found Guilty of Writing of a Seditious Book, called *Julian the Apostate*.
23. *Andrew Makdougall* Esquire, received the Honour of Knighthood.
25. His Majesty declared to the Privy Council, That the Duke of *Monmouth* had surrendred himself to Secretary *Jenkins*.
The Lord *Howard* of *Effingham* went to his Government of *Virginia*.
28. Mr. *Hambden*, Mr. *Booth*, Lord *Brandon*, Mr. *Trenchard*, Mr. *Wildman*, Mr. *Charleton*, Prisoners in the Tower, were Bailed at the King's-Bench Bar: And Jan. 23. Mr. *Mildmay*, Mr. *Barbar*, and Mr. *Bateman*, appeared at the King's-Bench Bar, and their Recognizances were continued, and Mr. *Hambden* had notice of his Tryal to be Feb. 1. And Feb. 12. they were all discharged.
29. The Dauphiness of *France* was brought to Bed of a Son, whose Title is the Duke d' *Anjou*.
- Jan. 1. A Chapter of the Noble Order of the Garter was held at *White-hall* in the Presence of the Sovereign, where Prince *George* of *Denmark* was Elected, and invested with the George and Garter: And on the 10th, the Dukes of *Somerset* and *Northumberland* were Elected.

Elected and invested Knights of the Garter at *White-hall* also: and on *April 8. 1684.* all three Installed at *Windfor.*

18. *Charles Earl of Burford*, created Duke of *St. Alban's.*

19. The New Charter came to *Wells* in *Somersetshire.*

23. At the Chancery Court in *Westminster-Hall*, were Sworn Serjeants at Law. *Sir Tho. Jenner*, *Jo. Windham*, *Edwin Wyatt*, *Edw. Burch*; *Henry Bedingfield*, Esquires; *Sir Edw. Nevile*, *Sir Paul Barret*, Knights; *Anthony Farrington*, *John Jeffrison*, *Edward Lutwiche*, *Richard Heath*, *Henry Selby*, *John Millington*, *Tho. Powel*, *Owen Wynne*, Esquires, and *Sir Geo. Pudsey*; on the 31. they walked to *Westminster* in the usual form.

28. *Mr. Braddon* and *Mr. Speake* (who were Imprisoned for spreading a false and scandalous Report that the Earl of *Essex* was murdered by some Persons about him, and for endeavouring to Suborn Witnesses to testify the same) had notice their Tryal would be the first *Thursday* in the next Month. On *Feb. the 8.* they had their Tryals, and were Cast. On the 21. of *April*; *Braddon* was Fined 2000 *l.* and *Speake* 1000 *l.*

George Cawdron, late Steward to the Earl of *Clare*, and *Samuel Packer*, Servant to *Rich. Goodenough*, brought to their Tryals. *Cawdron* *May 12.* was Fined 100 *l.* and to stand in the Pillory; *Packer* was Fined the same day 20 Marks, and to stand three times in the Pillory.

This Month was so hard a Frost, that the River of *Thames* was so frozen, that many Hundred of Booths were built thereon, Coaches in Term time went to and from the Temple

- to *Westminster*, and foot Passengers as thick as in any Street in *London*. There were Shops of most sorts of Trades. There were also several Diversions, as Bull-baiting, Ninepin-Playing, &c. and a whole Oxe roasted on the Ice against *White-hall*.
- Feb. 4. The Earl of *Danby* brought to *Westminster*, but was returned again to the *Tower*; brought up the 12. and then Bailed.
His Majesty constituted *Arthur Herbert* Esq; Rear-Admiral of *England*.
5. *Thomas Archer* Esq; of *Warwickshire*, submitted himself to His Majesty and Council.
6. *John Hambden* Esq; Tryed for High-Misdemeanor, and found Guilty of the same, and the 12. Fined 40000 *l.* to the King.
12. The Earl of *Powys*, the Lord *Arundel* of *War-der*, the Lord *Bellasis*, the Earl of *Tyrone*, &c. were Bailed.
14. Sir *Sam. Barnardiston* Try'd at the *Guild-hall*, for Writing 4 Seditious Letters against the Government, and was found Guilty; and on the 17. was Fined 40000 *l.*
Langley Curtis Tryed at *Guild-hall* for Publishing a Pamphlet, called *The Night-Walker of Bloomsbury*, and was Fined Apr. 21. and stood in the Pillory.
27. The Count *Anthoine Nigrelli*, Envoy Extraordinary from the D. of *Modena*, had his Audience at *White-hall*.
- Mar. 1. His Majesty went from *White-hall* to *New-Market*.
Henry Proger Esquire, Serjeant-Porter, was Knighted.
19. A Proclamation about Navigation: The 26. A further Order of Council about the same.

1684.

April 3.

The Lord Dartmouth came with His Majesty's Ships to an Anchor at St. Helens Road, and the 8th. came into the Downs.

5. The Court removed from White-hall to Windsor.

7. A Fire broke out in the Castle in Dublin, which lasted three hours very violent, and burnt a great part of the Castle.

13. William Bowes, of the County of Durham, Esq; was Knighted.

14. Sir Leoline Jenkins resigned his Place of Principal Secretary of State, and the King gave his Place to Sydney Godolphin Esq; and on the 17. he was Sworn.

16. William Wright, Alderman of Oxford, was committed to the King's-Bench Prison, for Publishing Scandalous Libels: And on the 19. was Bailed.

21. James Holloway, was Sentenced at the King's-Bench Bar for High-Treason, to be Executed at Tyburn: And on the 30th instant he was accordingly Hanged and Quartered.

May. 2. A Tryal at the King's-Bench against some Gentlemen and Aldermen of Nottingham, for a Riot there; and they were found Guilty.

3. John-Dutton Colt Esq; Tryed at the King's-Bench, in an Action of Scand. Magnat. against His Royal Highness the Duke of York, and Fined 100000 l.

12. His Majesty revoked the Commission for High Admiral, and Committed it to his Royal Highness.

14. An Order of Sessions of Middlesex, made at Hicks-Hall against Scotch Pedlars.

June 11. Francis Smith, (commonly called, Elephant Smith) was Tryed at Guild-hall, for Publish-

ing a Pamphlet called, *The Raree Show*, and found Guilty. And on the 18. Fined 500 l. and to stand three times in the Pillory, and find Sureties for his good Behaviour during his life.

Sir *Thomas Armstrong*, taken for High-Treason at *Leyden* in *Holland*, was this day committed to *Newgate*. On the 14. brought to the King's-Bench Bar, and a Rule of Court made for his Execution at *Tyburn*. And on the 20th. he was Executed accordingly.

18. *Titus Oates*, Assessed by a Jury on a Writ of Enquiry, 100000 l. for a *Scandal. Magnat.* against his Royal Highness the Duke of *York*.

20. His Majesty gave the Assessments of *William Sachererell*, *George Gregory*, *Charles Hutchinson*, Esq; &c. (levied upon them for a Riot committed at *Nottingham*) to the Mayor, Aldermen, and Burgeses of the Town.

26. The Artillery Company of *London* were Exercised, and his Royal Highness (as their Captain-General) did them the Honour to Lead them, accompanied with the Prince of *Denmark*, &c.

July 7. *Plimouth* receive their New Charter.

8. The City of *Durham* surrendered their Charter to the Bishop, and his Lordship gave them a new Charter again, with some Alterations.

11. The Earl of *Murray*, and Earl of *Middleton*, Secretaries of *Scotland*, Sworn at *Hampton-Court*, of His Majesty's Privy Council of *England*.

15. *Simon Taylor*, and *John Turner*, Esquires, and Aldermen of *Lynn Regis*, Knighted.

16. The Duke of *Beaufort*, in his Visiting of *North-Wales*, was Conducted in great Splendor, from

from *Porshere* to *Worcester*, to *Ludlow*; 19. to *Welchpool*, to *Powys-Castle*; 21. to *Chirk-Castle*; 23. to *Holy-Well*, and so to *Moysten*; 25. to *Conway*, to *Beaumarice*; 28. to *Gwidder*; 29. to *Rulas*; 30. to *Lloydyarth*; 31. to *Powys-Castle*, Aug. 2. to *Ludlow*; all done with great Ceremony, Pomp, and Respect; and in *August*, His Grace visited *South-Wales* also, &c.

19. *Bedford* received their new Charter.

Aug. 23. *Buckingham* received their new Charter.

25. The Earl of *Rocheſter*, made Lord President of the Council, (in Place of the Earl of *Radnor*, who had his *Quietus*.) Mr. Secretary *Godolphin*, first Commissioner of the Treasury. The Earl of *Middleton*, Secretary of State.

26. His Majesty, and the Court, went from *Wintſor* to *Wincheſter*.

Sep. 1. The *Buccaniers of America*, about 100 in Number, with the assistance of some *Indians*, came into the *South Seas*, and made a bold Attempt on the *Spaniards*; but were beaten off by the Assistance of some Forces sent by the Governour of *Panama*.

6. *Sidney Godolphin*, first Commissioner of the Treasury, made Baron *Godolphin* of *Rialton* in *Cornwall*.

12. The Lord Chief Justice *Jeffreys* waited upon His Majesty at *Wincheſter*; to deliver up the Charter of *Lincoln*, and Charters of several other Corporations in the Northern Circuit.

25. Their Majesties, and the whole Court, came from *Wincheſter* to *White-hall*.

30. His Majesty appointed Sir *Peter Vandeput*, and Sir *William Gofflin*, to be Sheriffs of *London*.

- Oct.* 2. The City of *Oxford* received their new Charter.
4. His Majesty went to *New-Market*.
20. The Duke of *Grafton*, Sworn-Recorder of *St. Edmond's-Bury*.
26. Dr. *Thomas Witherley*, one of His Majesty's Physicians in Ordinary, and President of the College of Physicians, *London*, was Knighted.
29. *Baron Street*, made Judge of the Common-Pleas, (in place of Mr. Justice *Windham*) and Sir *Robert Wright*, Baron of the Exchequer.
- Nov.* 3. Dr. *Spratt*, Dean of *Westminster*, made Bishop of *Rocheſter*, Dr. *Turner* being removed from thence to *Ely*, which was vacant by the Death of Dr. *Gunning*.
- Bom-Bay* in the *East-Indies*, was ſurrendred to Sir *Thomas Grantham*, for the uſe of the *East-India Company*.
6. At the *Guild-hall* in *London*, was Sir *William Pritchard's* Tryal againſt Mr. *Papillon* (Mr. *Dubois* being dead) where the Jury gave him 10000 *l.* Damages.
9. *Exeter* received their new Charter.
12. *Canterbury* received their new Charter.
- A. Treasonous Paper affixed on Croſſes of ſeveral Towns, and the Doors of ſeveral Churches in *Scotland*, Denouncing War againſt the King, by the Name of *Charles Stuart*.
18. Mr. *Rosewell*, indicted for High-Treason uttered in a Sermon Preached in a Conventicle in *Rotherhythe*, and found Guilty.
20. *Nottingham Bridge* over the River *Trent* was finiſhed; it being broken down by the laſt years great Froſt.
- Elias Beſt*, Fin'd 1000 *l.* for Scandalous and Seditious words againſt the Government: To ſtand in the Pillory three times, and find

find Security for his good Behaviour during life. Committed till the Payment of the 1000 l.

The Rebels of *Scotland*, about 50 of them, came at Night to *Swine-Abbey*, 13 miles from *Edenburgh*, and most inhumanely Murthered two of the King's Servants in their Beds.

A Proclamation against Foreign Playing-Cards.

Colchester, in *Essex*, receive their new Charter.

24. Dr. *Mew*, Bishop of *Bathe and Wells*, Translated to the Bishoprick of *Winchester*, on the Death of Dr. *Morley*.

26. *Dalby* and *Nicholson*, two of *Titus Oates's* Men, were Convicted for speaking most Scandalous and Seditious words against His Majesty and the Government.

28. Mr. *Butler*, of *Northamptonshire*, who was formerly Convict for Reading & Presenting to the Knights of the Shire, a Scandalous Paper; now Fined 500 Marks, was to find Sureties for his good Behaviour during Life, and committed till the Money paid.

Dec. 1. Capt. *John Clarke* of *London*, Knighted.

2. The Artillery Company of *London*, Dined at *Merchant-Taylors-Hall*; where his Royal Highness, and Prince *George*, honoured them with their Company.

12. The Charters of 25 Towns and Boroughs in the County of *Cornwall* surrendred, all presented to His Majesty by the Earl of *Bathe*; and six Towns in *Devonshire*.

15. *Edmond Warcup* Esq; of *Northmore* in *Oxfordshire*, Knighted.

18. *Leicester*, received their new Charter.

19. Order of Council to give Incouragement

- for the Discovery and Apprehending of Highway-men.
22. A Vessel of 70 Tun, bound for *Vlessing* in *Zea-land*, in the Night ran over the *Francis Pacquet-Boat*, betwixt *Dover* and *Calais*, sunk the Boat, 2 Mails of Letters, and some Passengers.
23. *Robert Bayly* of *Ferraswood*, was Hanged and Quartered at *Edenburgh*, for High-Treason.
26. *Kendall*, received their new Charter.
- Jan. 1. *William Creach*, of *New-Castle upon Tine*, Esq; Knighted; being presented to His Majesty by the Duke of *Tork*.
Lincoln, received their new Charter.
2. *Leeds*, received their new Charter.
4. An Order for Apprehending of Coll. *Henry Danvers*, offering a Reward of 100 l. for any Person that should Apprehend him.
Carlisle, received their new Charter.
6. *Lancaster*, received their new Charter.
7. *John Drummond* Esq; one of the Secretaries of State in *Scotland*, was Sworn of His Majesty's Privy Council in *England*.
16. *William Bridgeman*, and *Philip Musgrave* Esquires, were Sworn Clerks of His Majesty's Privy Council, in the place of Sir *Tho. Doleman* Knight, and *Francis Gwynn*, Esq;.
28. *Henry Brabant* of *Newcastle*, Esq; Knighted.
- Feb. 2. His Majesty, K. *Charles* the Second, was seized with a violent Fit of an Apoplexy.
6. King *Charles* the Second died at *White-hall*. And the same day in the Afternoon, King *James* the Second was Proclaimed at *White-hall*, *Temple-Bar*, and the *Royal Exchange*.
9. His Royal Highness Prince *George* of *Denmark*, Sworn of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council.
13. *Gilbert Staunton*, Fined at *Westminster-Hall*

380 l. for carrying Letters contrary to the Statute.

14. King *Charles* 2d. interred in *Henry* the 7th's Chapel at *Westminster*.

15. Duke of *Ormond*, made Lord Steward; Earl of *Arlington*, Lord Chamberlain; Viscount *Newport*, Treasurer; the Lord *Maynard*, Comptroller; *Hen. Savile* Esq; Vice-Chamberlain of the Household; in which Offices they respectively served King *Charles* the Second.

16. His Majesty was pleased to Constitute the Earl of *Rocheſter* (who was then Lord President of his Council) Lord High-Treasurer of *England*, and accordingly gave him the White Staff; and the 19th he took the usual Oaths on that Occasion before the Lord Keeper at *Westminster*.

18. The Marquis of *Hallifax*, made President of the Council; Earl of *Clarendon*, Privy Seal; the Duke of *Beaufort*, Lord President of *Wales*; and the Right Honourable the Lord *Godolphin*, Lord Chamberlain to the Queen.

The same day, *Hen. Bulkeley* Esq; was appointed Master of the Household; Sir *Stephen Fox*, Eldest Clerk of the Green-Cloth; Sir *William Boreman*, second Clerk of the same; Sir *Winston Churchill*, eldest Clerk Comptroller; and Sir *Richard Mason*, youngest Clerk Comptroller; in which Places they served the late King.

23. The Count *Serclaes de Tilly*, Envoy from the Marquis de *Grana*, had his Audience at *White-hall*. The second of *March*, had Audience of the Queen Dowager, and *Mar.* 15. had Audience of leave.

Mar. 8. *William Haman* Esq; Mayor of *Bristol*, Knighted.

9. The Mareschal de *Lorge*, and the Marquis d' *Estampes*,

d'Estampes, had Audience of the Prince of Denmark. Apr. 1. they had Audience of Leave.

11. Monsieur *d'Ebrenschil*, sent by the King of Denmark to Congratulate His Majesty's Accession to the Crown; and likewise to notify the Death of the Queen Mother of Denmark, had Audience of their Majesties, and the Queen Dowager at *White-hall*: and April 3. 85. had Audience of Leave.

20. By Order of King and Council, a reward of Ten Pound, to be given to any that should apprehend a Highway-man; so as he might be brought to Justice.

22. *Marmaduke Dayrel Esq;*, Knighted.

1685.

Mar. 27.

THe D. of *Queensborough*, and the Earl of *Perth* in Scotland, Sworn of His Majesty's Privy Council in England.

- Apr. 5. Monsieur *de Launay*, Envoy Extraordinary from the D. of *Zell*, had his Audience; as also Monsieur *Spanheim*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Elector of *Brandenburgh*.

6. The Count *de la Trinité*, Envoy Extraordinary from the D. of *Savoy*, had Audience of His Majesty.

10. The Baron *de Croseck*, Envoy Extraordinary from the D. of *Brunswick Wolfembuttel*, had Audience of the King at *White-hall*.

11. Monsieur *de la Rouere*, Envoy from the Dutchess of *Modena*, had Audience of His Majesty; and, May 3. had his Audience of Leave.

20. The Heer *Van Duyvenvoorden*, the Heer *Van Citters*, and the Heer *Dyckvelt*, Ambassadors Extraordinary from the States General of the United Provinces, had their Audience of their Majesties; and the 21. of the

the Q. Dowager at *Somerset-house*. And the 30th, had Audience of their Royal Highnesses.

21. The Earl of *Peterborough*, Sworn Groom of the Stole to His Majesty.

23. This Day, being the Festival of *St. George*, the Coronation of their Sacred Majesties, King *James* the Second and Queen *Mary*, was Perform'd at *Westminster*.

30. His Majesty was pleased to confer the Honor of Knighthood upon *Roger L'Estrange* Esq; in Consideration of his eminent and unshaken Loyalty to the Crown in all Extremities; and as a Mark of the singular Satisfaction His Majesty had in his present as well as past Services; with repeated Declarations of Royal Grace and Bounty towards him.

May 6. The Duke of *Norfolk*, constituted Knight of the Garter, at a Chapter held at *White-hall*.

The same day, the Baron *de Reek*, Envoy from the D. of *Hanover*, had Audience of the King; the 8th of the Queen, and the 10th of the Queen Dowager at *White-hall*.

9. This day *Titus Oates*, (who under pretence of a Popish Plot, had Sworn several Persons out of their Lives) was tryed upon two several Indictments for Perjury, and upon a full and clear Evidence, was Convicted of Perjury upon both the said Indictments.

10. The Baron *de Velbrucke*, Envoy from the D. of *Newburgh*, and the Baron *de Kettler*, Envoy from the Lantgrave of *Hesse-Cassel*, had Audience of the Queen, having had Audience of the King the 8th, and the 17th had Audience of the Queen Dowager.

Prince

13. Prince George Radzevil, Envoy Extraordinary from the King of Poland, had Audience of His Majesty; the 17. of the Queen Dowager, and their Royal Highnesses.

The Heer *Heynsius*, the Heer *Goes van Abfmade*, the Heer *Vander Heurel*, and the Heer *Bor-felle Vander Hoogen*, Deputies of the States-General of the United Provinces; the Heer *Hooft*, the Heer *Van Horn*, the Heer *Van Blocquery*, and the Heer *Paetz*, Deputies of the Dutch *East-India Company*, had Audience of His Majesty.

16. *Titus Oates* being brought to the King's-Bench Bar, the Court awarded Judgment against him as follows, That he should be divested of his Canonical Habit for ever, That on Monday following, he be carried round *Westminster-Hall* with a Paper on his Head declaring his Offence in these Words, *Titus Oates, Convicted upon full Evidence for two Horrid Perjuries*, And that afterwards he stand in the Pillory before *Westminster-hall-Gate*, and on Tuesday before the *Royal-Exchange*; That on Wednesday he be whip'd from *Aldgate* to *Newgate* by the Common Hangman, and on Friday following from *Newgate* to *Tyburn*; That he stand in the Pillory every 24th of April during his Life before *Tyburn*, every 9th of August in the *Palace-Yard* at *Westminster*, every 10th of Aug. at *Charing-Cross*, every 11th of Aug. at *Temple-Bar*, and every 2d. of Sept. before the *Royal-Exchange*; That he Pay a Fine of 1000 Marks for each Perjury, and that he suffer Imprisonment during Life.

19. The Parliament met at *Westminster*, and chose Sir *John Trevors* their Speaker.

20. Earl of *Argyle*, Landed at *Cample-town* in *Scotland* in an Hostile manner.

Jun. 1. The Princess *Anne* of *Denmark*, Deliver'd of a Daughter at *White-hall*, named *Mary*, Christen'd by the Lord Bishop of *London*.

3. The Marquis *de Cattaneo*, Envoy Extraordinary from the D. of *Modena*, had Audience of His Majesty.

5. The Lord *Landsdown*, return'd from his Embassy to the K. of *Spain*.

9. The Count *de Martinitz*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Emperor, had Audience of His Majesty; and the 23. had his Audience of Leave.

11. *James*, late Duke of *Monmouth*, Landed at *Lime* in *Dorsetshire*, with about a Hundred and fifty Rebels.

15. A Proclamation against spreading of a traitorous Declaration, Publish'd by *James D.* of *Monmouth*.

17. The E. of *Argyle*, is deserted by the Rebels, and taken.

18. The Earl of *Peterborow*, Elected Knight of the Garter.

19. The Marquis *Augustin de Pallavicini*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Republick of *Genova*, had Audience of the King, and the 23. had Audience of the Queen, the Queen Dowager, and of the Prince of *Denmark*.

25. *William Disnie Esq;* Tryed for Printing *Monmouth's* Declaration; and found Guilty at a Commission of Oyer and Terminer in *South-wark*.

26. *Rumbold* the Maltster, (one of the Rebels that Landed with *Argyle*) Tryed in *Scotland*, found Guilty, and Executed the same day.

29. *Thomas Dangerfield*, being Convicted upon an Information for Writing and Publishing a most Villainous and Scandalous Libel called his Narrative, received Judgment at the King's-Bench Bar, That he should stand in the Pillory before *Westminster-hall-Gate*, and before the *Royal-Exchange*, That he should be Whipt from *Aldgate* to *Newgate*, and from *Newgate* to *Tyburn*; That he Pay a Fine of 500 l. and find Sureties for his good Behaviour during his Life.

Mr. *Rich. Baxter*, for Writing and Publishing Scandalous and Seditious Annotations on the New Testament, was Fined 500 Marks, and to find Sureties for his good Behaviour during Life.

30. The Earl of *Argyle* Beheaded.

Arrived at *Gravesend*, three Scotch Regiments from *Holland*.

- July 2. The Parliament of *England* Adjourn'd till the 4th of *August* next.

6. *Monmouth*, and his Rebels routed.

7. The Lord *Grey* taken.

8. The Duke of *Monmouth* taken.

10. *John Cotton* of *Botreaux-Castle* in *Cornwall*, Knighted.

12. A Proclamation for a Solemn and Publick Thanksgiving throughout the Kingdom, for his Majesty's late Victories over the Rebels.

13. The D. of *Monmouth*, the Lord *Grey*, and a German Rebel sent to the Tower.

15. The D. of *Monmouth* was Beheaded.

18. *Goodenough* taken and brought to *Exeter*.

19. A Proclamation for the Lord *De la mere* to Surrender himself.

20. *Henry Stere Esq*; Knighted at *Whitchall*.

22. D. of *Norfolk*, E. of *Peterborow*, and the E. of

of *Rocheſter* ; Installed Knights of the Garter at *Windſor*.

24. The Earl of *Mulgrave*, Sworn of the Privy Council.

26. Was kept a general Thankſgiving for the Victory over the Rebels.

A Proclamation to Summon in *George Speke* Eſq; *Francis Charleton* Eſq; *John Wildman* Eſq; Col. *Danvers*, and *John Trenchard*, Eſq;

The E. of *Stamford* , the Lord *Brandon*, and the Lord *De la mere* , Committed to the Tower for High-Treaſon.

The Baron d' *Ehrlenchamp*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Elector of *Mentz* , had Audience of their Majesties.

28. The E. of *Arlington*, dy'd at *Arlington-Houſe*, being in the 67. year of his Age.

30. The E. of *Aylesbury*, conſtituted Lord Chamberlain of the Houſhold.

31. The Earl of *Feverſham*, elected Knight of the Garter ; and Aug. 25. Install'd at *Windſor*.

The ſame day the E. of *Berkely* Sworn of the Privy-Council.

Aug. 4. The Parliament met at *Weſtm.* and were adjourn'd again till the 9th of *Novemb.* next.

The ſame day in the Afternoon, His Maſteſty went to *Windſor*.

8. The Mareſchal d' *Hunieres* , ſent by the moſt Chriſtian King, and the Count *de Tonnerre*, by the D. of *Orleans* , to Congratulate His Maſteſty's Victory over the Rebels; had Audience of the K. at *Windſor*, and the 9th of the Queen , and the 11th of the Queen Dowager.

23. The Marquis *de Velparaifo* , Envoy Extraordinary from the K. of *Spain* , had Audience of the King at *Windſor*, and the 24th of the Queen ; and the 28th had Audience of

- the Queen Dowager at *White-hall*, and
 Sept. 13. of their Royal Highnesses at
Windsor.
29. Sir Richard Bulstrode, sent Ambassador to
Brussels.
- Sept. 1. The Count *de Thun*, Envoy Extraordinary from
 the Emperor, had Audience of Leave of
 the King, and the 2d. of the Queen at *Wind-*
for; and the 5th of the Queen Dowager at
White-hall.
- The same day, *Don Simon de Souza de Mage-*
thaens, Envoy Extraordinary from the King
 of *Portugal*, had Audience of the King, and
 the 3d. of the Queen at *Windsor*.
2. *Alicia Lisle*, Executed at *Winchester* for High-
 Treason, in harbouring *John Hicks*, a Re-
 bel.
4. The Prince *Mourbach*, Envoy Extraordinary
 from the Elector of *Cologne*, had Audience of
 their Majesties at *Windsor*; the 12 had Au-
 dience of Leave of the King; and the 13.
 of the Queen and their Royal Highnesses at
Windsor.
5. *Francis Lord Guildford*, Lord-Keeper of the
 Great Seal of *England*; died at his House at
Wroxton in *Oxfordshire*.
7. A Proclamation, for apprehending the Earl of
Macclesfield.
- A Proclamation for the due Execution of the
 Acts of Parliament, for erecting the Post-
 Office.
- A Proclamation for quieting the Post-master-
 General, his Deputies, and Assigns, in the
 Execution of his Office.
11. *Don Joseph de Faria*, Envoy Extraordinary
 from the King of *Poland*, had Audience of
 Leave of their Majesties at *Windsor*; and
 the 19. of the Q. Dowager.

14. His Majesty went from *Windsor* to *Winchester* ; and the 18. returned again to *Windsor*.
 17. Sir *Leoline Jenkins* Buried in the Chapel of *Jesus-College* in *Oxon*.
 20. The Marquis *de Vesparsais* , Envoy Extraordinary from the King of *Spain*, had Audience of Leave of their Majesties at *Windsor* ; and the 23. of the Q. Dowager at *White-hall*.
 28. His Majesty taking into his Royal Consideration, the many Eminent and Faithful Services, which the right Honourable *George Lord Jeffreys* of *Wem*, Lord Chief Justice of *England*, had rendered the Crown, as well in the late King's time , as since His Majesty's accession to the Crown ; was pleased to make him Lord high Chancellor of *England*.
- Octo. 6. Their Majesties return'd from *Windsor* to *White-hall*.
- Count *Hamilton*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Elector Palatin , had Audience of their Majesties, the Q. Dowager, and their Royal Highnesses at *White-hall*.
- The same day the Baron *Loe* , Envoy Extraordinary from the Elector of *Trier* , had Audience of their Majesties , and the Q. Dowager ; the 9th of their Royal Highnesses. The 23. he had Audience of Leave of His Majesty.
7. The Heer *Van Duyvenwoorden*, the Heer *Van Citters*, and the Heer *Dyckvelt*, had Audience of Leave of their Majesties at *White-hall* ; the 8th of the Q. Dowager, and the 9th of their Royal Highnesses.
 11. Sir *Edw. Herbert*, made Lord Chief Justice of the King's-Bench ; His Majesty having appointed Sir *Edw. Lutwich* to succeed him in the Place of Chief Justice of *Chester*. Sir *Robert Wright* , removed to the Court

of King's-Bench, in the room of Sir *Tho. Walcot*; and Sir *Edw. Nevil* made Baron of the Exchequer in his room. *Roger North*, and *Oliver Montague* Esquires, both of His Majesty's Council at Law, made, the first Attorney, the second Solicitor-General to the Queen.

A Proclamation for the Parliament to meet the Ninth of November next.

16. Sir *E. Herbert*, Lord Chief Justice of the King's-Bench, Sworn one of the Privy-Council.

19. *Hen. Cornish* Esq; *William Ring*, *John Fernelley*, and *Eliz. Gaunt*, found Guilty of High-Treason at the Old-Baily.

21. Viscount *Preston*, Sworn of His Majesty's Privy-Council.

The same day *Paul Ricaut* Esq; was Knighted.

23. The Baron *de Blomberg*, Envoy from the D. of Courland, had the 17. Audience of the King; the 18. of the Queen; the 19. of the Queen Dowager, and this day of their Royal Highnesses.

Earl of Mulgrave made Lord Chamberlain in the Place of the Earl of *Aylesbury*, who died the 20th at *Amptil* in *Bedfordshire*.

Henry Cornish Esq; Executed in *Cheapside* over against *Kingstreet*; *Elizabeth Gaunt*, Burnt at *Tyburn*; and *Edward Lindsey*, Hanged on *Tower-Hill*, for running away from his Colours.

30. The Earl of *Plimouth*, Sworn one of the Privy-Council.

Richard Nelthorpe, executed before *Grays-Inn*; and *John Ayloff*, before the *Temple-Gate*, for High-Treason.

Nov. 6. An Order Prohibiting the making of Bon-fires or other Fire-works, without particular Permission.

This

9. This Day the Parliament met at *Westminster*.
20. The Parliament Prorogued till *Feb. 10.* following.
28. The Lord *Brandon Gerard*, before found Guilty of High-Treason, had this day Sentence pass'd upon him; but was after Pardon'd.
- Dec. 4. The E. of *Sunderland*, Principal Secretary of State, made President of the Council.
9. *Charles Bateman* found Guilty of High-Treason, had Sentence pass'd upon him the 11th; and the 18. Executed at *Tyburn*.
13. *Robert Nightringall Esq;* High-Sheriff of *Norfolk*, Knighted.
15. The Signior *Zeno*, and Signior *Giustiniani*, Envoys Extraordinary from the Republick of *Venice*, made their Entry; and the 18th had Audience of their Majesties, the 22. of the Q. Dowager at *Somerset-House*, and the 23. of their Royal Highnesses at *White-hall*.
16. The E. of *Clarendon* set forward for *Ireland*, being made Lieutenant thereof.
18. Viscount *Triviot*, Col. *Rob. Philips*, and *John Evelyn*, appointed to Execute the Office of Privy-Seal, during the Earl of *Clarendon's* Absence.
20. *Theophilus E.* of *Huntington*, made Lord Chief Justice and Justice Eyre of all His Majesty's Forests, Chaces, Parks and Warrens on the South-side *Trent*, in the room of the Earl of *Chesterfield*.
29. The Bishop of *Durham*, Sworn Dean of His Majesty's Chapel-Royal; and the Bishop of *Rochester*, Sworn Clerk of the Closet.
30. *John Hambden* Try'd for High-Treason, cast himself upon the King's mercy.
- Jan. 3. The Marquis *Capponi*, Envoy Extraordinary from the great Duke of *Tuscany*, had Audience of their Majesties; the 4th of the

- Queen Dowager, and the 6. of her Royal Highness, and the 7th of his Royal Highness; and Feb. 2. had his Audience of Leave of their Majesties.
8. The Bishop of *Durham*, Sworn of the Privy-Council.
- The Parliament Prorogued by Proclamation, till the 10th of *May* next.
13. The Signior *Zeno*, and Signior *Giustiniani*, had their Audience of Leave of their Majesties & the Queen Dowager, the 15. of her Royal Highness, and the 16. of his Royal Highness.
14. The Lord *De la mere* being Try'd at *Westminster*, for High-Treason, (the Lord Chancellor *Jeffreys*, constituted Lord High-Steward for that purpose) was acquitted; the Evidence against him appearing to be plainly perjur'd.
- Feb. 4. Dr. *Edmund King*, Knighted by His Majesty in his Bed-Chamber.
7. *Tho. E. of Stamford*, Bail'd out of the *Tower*.
10. *Tho. Saxon* found Guilty of Perjury, had his Sentence the 12th.
- Mr. *Philibert Vernatti*, Attainted by Utlawry, for the Death of Sir *Edmondbury Godfrey*, was acquitted.
- Dr. *Edes of Chichester*, found Guilty of High-Misdemeanours, and committed to the King's-Bench.
- The same day the Parliament met at *Westminster*, and was Prorogued till the 10th of *May* next.
13. Sir *Tho. Genner*, made one of the Barons of the Exchequer; Sir *Henry Bedingfield*, one of the Justices of the Common-Pleas, in the Place of Judge *Levinz*; and *John Holt* of *Grays-Inn Esq*; Knighted, and made Recorder in the place of Sir *Tho. Genner*.

John

23. *John Bucknall, of Oxlie in Hertf. Knighted.*
 Mar. 10. A Proclamation for a general Pardon.
 22. Major *Martin Beckman, Knighted.*
 1686.
- Apr. 3. **T** *Thomas Earl of Stamford, Pardon'd.*
 6. A Proclamation for further Proroguing
 the Parliament, till the 18th of September next.
12. Two of the King's Mails from *Holland*, robbed
 near *Ilford*, by two Horsemen.
15. A Proclamation, giving leave to both Natives
 and Strangers to Transport Woollen Manu-
 factures to all Places, excepting *Dort* and
Hamburgh, till the 25th of Decemb. next.
21. Sir *Tho. Jones, W. Montague Esq;* Sir *Job Charle-*
ton, and Sir *Edward Nevill*, had their *Qui-*
tus: And Sir *H. Bedingsfield* made L. C. J.
 of the Common-Pleas, Sir *Edw. Atkins* Sworn
 L. C. B. of the Exchequer, Sir *Edw. Lut-*
wich Sworn one of the Justices of the Com-
 mon-Pleas, and *Rich. Heath Esq;* made a
 Baron of the Exchequer.
 Sir *Job Charleton*, made Chief Justice of *Che-*
ster.
- A Proclamation for *John Desbrough*, and 9 or
 10 more, to return into *England* by the 22.
 of July next.
23. Sir *J. Holt*, Sir *Ambrose Philips*, *Christopher*
Milton Esq; *J. Powel Esq;* *John Tate Esq;*
William Rawlinson Esq; *Will. Killingworth Esq;*
Hugh Hodges Esq; *Thomas Geers Esq;* and
George Hutchins Esq; made Sergeants at Law;
 The two first being made the King's Ser-
 geants at Law.
23. The Parliament met in Order to their Proro-
 guing till the 18. of September next.
25. Count *Satarar*, Envoy from the Marquis de
Gastanaga, had his Audience of their Maje-
 sties

- sties at *White-hall*; the 27. of the Q. Dowager, 29. of his Royal Highness, and *May 9.* had Audience of Leave of their Majesties.
26. Sir *Christopher Milton*, made a Baron of the Exchequer; Sir *John Powel*, one of the Justices of the Common-Pleas; and Sir *Thomas Powys*, Solicitor-General in place of *He-neage Finch Esq;*
- May 3.* Sir *James Kennedy*, made Consul of *Rotterdam*.
8. The French Ambassador complain'd to the King of a Scandalous Book, intitaled, *Les Plaintes des Protestants cruellement opprimés dans le Royaume de France.*
12. The Princess *Ann* of *Denmark* deliver'd of a Daughter, at *Windsor*.
13. *John Lytcott Esq;* Knighted.
14. Their Majesties and the whole Court went to *Windsor*.
- The same day, *Miles Prance* (one of the Pretended Discoverers of the Murther of Sir *Edmondbury Godfrey*) was Convict of Perjury at *Westminster*; and *June 15.* received Sentence.
15. A Proclamation for Transporting Leather Raw-Hides, Wheat, Rye, Barley, and other Grain.
28. Captain *Beville Granville*, Knighted at the Head of the Earl of *Bath's* Regiment on *Hounslow-Heath*.
- Jun. 2.* Sir *W. Soames*, His Majesty's Ambassador to the Grand Signior, died of a Fever at *Malta*, in his Voyage.
22. *Rich. Alborough*, *Oliver Haley* and *John Condon*, Tryed for Robbing the *Holland* Mails, found Guilty; and the next day the two last receiv'd Sentence.

24. The Seur *Sarotti*, Resident of *Venice*, had Audience of the Queen Dowager, 26. of the Princess *Ann*, and the 27. of the Prince of *Denmark*.
- July 11. *Tho. Jeffreys* Esq; His Majesty's Consul at *Allicant*, Knighted at *Windfor*.
17. The Earl of *Powys*, Lord *Arundel* of *Wardour*, Lord *Bellasis*, and the Lord *Dover*, Sworn of the Privy-Council, at *Hampton-Court*.
- Aug. 11. *Tho. Rawlinson*, Alderman of *London*, Knighted at *Windfor*.
16. Sir *Nath. Johnson*, made Captain-General of the *Leeward Islands* in *America*, in place of Sir *W. Stapleton*, deceased.
22. *Tho. Montgomery* Esq; Knighted by the King at *Windfor*.
- Dr. *Cartwright* was made Bishop of *Chester*, and Dr. *Parker*, Bishop of *Oxford*.
23. His Majesty went from *Windfor* in his Progress towards the West; and the 31. returned to *Windfor* again.
- The famous Fortrefs of *Buda*, was this day taken by the Imperialists; which had been 145 years in the Possession of the *Turks*.
24. His Majesty came to *Bristol* about Five in the Afternoon.
27. Parted from *Bristol* about 6 in the Morning, and arriv'd at *Bridgewater* about 5 After-noon.
30. A Soldier of *Col. Trelawney's* Regiment, hang'd at *Plimouth*, for running away from his Colours.
- Sept. 17. *Edward Thornton*, a Soldier in the Regiment of the Right Honourable the E. of *Huntington*, was Executed at *Tyburn*, for running from his Colours.
25. The Honour of Knighthood conferr'd upon *Tho. Fowle* Esq; by the King at *Windfor*, one of the Aldermen of the City of *London*. Afterward

- terward he and Sir *Thomas Rawlinson*, were constituted Sheriffs of the City of *London*, for the year following.
- Octob. 1. His Majesty return'd from *Windsor* to *Whitehall*.
8. The right Honourable the Earl of *Tyrconnil*; Sworn of His Majesty's Privy-Council in *England*.
- A Proclamation for Proroguing the Parliament till the 15 day of *February*.
17. Dr. *Lloyd*, Bishop of *St. David's*; Dr. *Parker*, Bishop of *Oxford*; and Dr. *Cartwright*, Bishop of *Chester*, were Consecrated at *Lambeth*, by the Archbishop of *Canterbury*, assisted by the Bishops of *Durham*, *Norwich*, *Ely*, and *Rocheſter*.
21. Queen Dowager return'd from the *Path* to *Somerſet-Houſe*.
22. *William Bridgeman* Esq; Sworn one of the Clerks in Ordinary to His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council, in the Place of Sir *Philip Lloyd*, deceased. At the same time likewise was *William Blaithwayt* Esq; constituted Clerk of the same Council, and Sworn.
- Richard Allebon* of *Grays-Inn* Esq; receiv'd the Honour of Knighthood; and at the same time was constituted one of the King's Counsel at Law.
29. Sir *John Peake*, Lord-Mayor of the City of *London* for the ensuing year 1687. Sworn at *Westminster*, before the Barons of the Exchequer.
- Nov. 10. Sir *Tho. Duppa*, Gentleman-Usher, and Daily Waiter to His Majesty and others; having brought an Action at *Westminster*, against Sir *William Stevens* of the *Iſle of Wight* for his Knight Fees; the said Sir *William* Pleaded, that his Knighthood was conferr'd on him

- him without his consent: To which Plea, the Plaintiff Demurr'd; and it was this day argued at the Common-Bar, where the King's Servants had Judgment against him.
13. The Letters Patents for the Licensing of Pedlars and Petty-Chapmen repeal'd by the King in Council at *White-hall*.
16. *Samuel Johnson*, being the last Term Convict of High-misdemeanours in Publishing two Seditious Papers, had this day Judgment against him as followeth; viz. To stand in the Pillory on *Monday* following at *Westminster*; on *Wednesday*, at *Charing-Cross*; and the *Monday* after that, at the *Royal-Exchange*: To Pay a Fine of 500 Marks, and to be whipp'd from *Newgate* to *Tyburn*. The 20th day he was degraded from performing his Office, as Minister of the Gospel.
- The same day, Mr. Attorney-General obtain'd a Fine of 1000 Marks against *Edward Whitaker*, who was Convicted in 82. for justifying the Rebellion of *Forty One*, and the Murther of King *Charles* the First.
22. The Parliament met at *Westminster*, and was Prorogued till *Febr. 14.* next.
26. *George Speke Esq;* adjudged to Pay a Fine of 2000 Marks, upon his being Convicted of a Riot, and rescuing *John Trenchard* from His Majesty's Messengers.
29. *Richard Neale Esq;* constituted Sheriff of the County of *Northumberland* for the year 1687. was Knighted by the King at *White-hall*.
- Dec. 1. *Edmund Gardiner Esquire*, Deputy-Recorder of the Town of *Bedford*, had the Honor of Knighthood conferred on him.
4. *Sir Charles Cottrell* laid down his Office of Master of the Ceremonies, by reason of his
- R Age;

- Age; and was succeeded by his Son *Charles-Lodowick Cottrell Esq*; his Grandson *John Dormer Esq*; being made Assistant-Master in his Son's Place.
18. Dr. *Richard Raines* (Judge of the Prerogative Court) made Judge of His Majesty's High-Court of Admiralty; and at the same time Knighted.
- Jan. 1. The Heer *Franciscus Knuydyt* of Rotterdam, Knighted.
2. The French Ambassador caused *Te Deum* to be Sung in his Chapel for the Recovery of his Master.
5. *John Lord Bellasis*, *Sidney Lord Godolphin*, *Henry Lord Dover*, Sir *John Ernley* Chancellor of the Exchequer, and Sir *Stephen Fox*, made Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High-Treasurer of England.
7. A Proclamation for Proroguing the Parliament till the 28th of April.
14. *James Tillie* of Pillaton in the County of Cornwall Esq; Knighted.
21. The Count de *Caunitz*, Envoy extraordinary from the Emperor, had Audience of His Majesty; and the 23d of the Queen: Feb. 6. of Queen Dowager. 28. Of her Royal Highness the Princess *Ann*, and March 1. of his R. H. Prince *George* of Denmark.
22. Sir *Tho. Jeffreys* constituted Agent and Consul General in the Kingdoms of *Valencia* and *Mursia*, and the Islands of *Majorca*, *Minorca*, *Ivica* and *Sardinia*.
- Feb. 2. The Lady *Ann Sophia*, youngest Daughter of their Royal Highnesses, Prince *George* and Princess *Ann* of Denmark, dyed this day in the Afternoon, having been ill about a Fortnight.

She

4. She was privately interr'd in the Vault of the Royal Family, in *Henry the Seventh's Chapel* at *Westminster*.
6. His Excellency the E. of *Tyrconnil* arrived at *Dublin*, appointed Lord Deputy of *Ireland* by His Majesty.
8. The Lady *Mary*, another Daughter of their Royal Highnesses, Prince *George*, and the Princess *Ann* of *Denmark*, dyed about seven at Night, having been ill about three weeks.
9. His Majesty was pleased to constitute the Right Honourable the E. of *Yarmouth* Treasurer of his Household, and the Right Honourable the Lord *Waldegrave* Comptroller of the same.
11. Ordered by His Majesty in Council, that the Money which was collected for the Redemption of such of His Subjects as are Slaves in *Barbary*, be immediately paid in.
12. The E. of *Clarendon* yields his place of Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland* to the E. of *Tyrconnil*, who was deputed thereto by His Majesty.
15. The Parliament met at *Westminster*, and was Prorogued till the 28th of *April* next.
18. His Majesty was graciously pleased to confer the Honour of Knighthood upon *Charles Cottrell*, Master of the Ceremonies, and at the same time put about his Neck a Gold Chain and Medal, the mark of his Office.
21. In the Evening the Heer *Van Dyckvelt* had private Audience of the King in His Bed-chamber. *March 3.* Of Her Majesty. 5. Of the Queen Dowager. 6. Of her Royal Highness the Princess *Ann* of *Denmark*, and 7. of his Royal Highness Prince *George* of *Denmark*.

Mar. 4. Ordered by His Majesty in Council, that the Money which was Collected for the Relief

- of the distressed French Protestants, be immediately paid into the Chamber of *London*.
8. Colonel *James Porter* made Vice-Chamberlain of the King's Household.
11. *Henry Lord Wardour* sworn Keeper of the Privy Seal.
12. Mr. *James Fitz-James*, the King's Natural Son, made Duke of *Berwick*, Earl of *Tinmouth*, and Baron of *Bosworth*. The same day His Majesty was pleased to confer the Stile and Dignity of a Marquis of this Kingdom upon the Right Honourable *William* Earl of *Powys*, by the Title of Marquis of *Powys*. The Lord *Tho. Howard* made Master of His Majesty's Robes in the place of *Arthur Herbert* Esquire.
18. A Proclamation for Proroguing the Parliament till the 22. of *November*.

1687.

April 4.

- T**His day was Publish'd His Majesty's gracious Declaration to all his loving Subjects for Liberty of Conscience.
13. *William Grant*, Souldier in Captain *Parson's* Company, Hang'd in *Covent-Garden*, for running from his Colours.
15. *Richard Cane*, of Sir *Edward Hales's* Regiment, was Executed on *Tower-Hill*, for running from his Colours.
- Order'd a second time by His Majesty in Council, that the Money which has been collected, be Paid in for the Relief of the *French* Protestants.
16. His Majesty constituted Sir *Robert Wright*, one of the Justices of the King's-Bench, Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas; and Mr. Justice *Powel* was thereupon remov'd from the Court of Common-Pleas to the Court of King's-Bench; and Mr. Baron *Mil-*

ton

ton from the Exchequer to the Common-Pleas.

The same day Died his Grace *George Duke of Buckingham*, at his House in *Yorkshire*.

22. His Majesty thought fit to remove the Lord Chief Justice *Herbert* to the Common-Pleas, and the Lord Chief Justice *Wright* to the King's-Bench: Sir *Francis Withens*, one of the Justices of the King's-Bench, having his *Quietus*.

26. The Right Honourable the Earl of *Sunderland*, Lord President of the Council, and one of His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, was Elected Knight Companion of the Garter, a Place being vacant by the Death of his Grace the late Duke of *Buckingham*.

28. The Parliament met again at *Westminster*, but was farther Prorogued till the 22. of *November* next.

The same day Sir *Richard Allebon*, and *Charles Inglesby* Esq; call'd by the King's Writ to be Serjeants at Law, took their Places.

The same day also Sir *Rich. Allebon* was Sworn before my Lord Chancellor, one of the Justices of the King's-Bench; and Mr. Serjeant *Powel*, one of the Barons of the Exchequer.

- May 5. A Proclamation for encouraging and better establishing the Manufacture of white Paper in *England*.

10. There having been formerly a Verdict obtain'd upon an Information of Barretry, brought against *Samuel Graunt* Esquire, by several of the Parishioners of *St. Dunstan's*, whom he had sued for Tythes, His Majesty upon his humble Petition directed Mr. Attorney-General to consent to a new Tryal, which was this day had, and the said *Samuel Graunt* acquitted.

19. His Majesty went with the whole Court to *Windsor*. The same day the Heer *van Dyckvelt* had his Audience of Leave of the King and Queen; and *May 20* of the Queen Dowager.
23. The Right Honourable the Earl of *Sunderland*, Install'd Knight of the most Noble Order of the Garter, in *St. George's Chapel* at *Windsor*.
30. His Grace the Duke of *Berwick* took his leave of the King at *Windsor*, and began his Journey for *Hungary*, intending to pass the Summer in the Imperial Army; *Edward Vaudrey* Esquire, that waits upon his Grace, being at the same time Knighted.
- June 17. His Royal Highness Prince *George* of *Denmark*, Embarqued with his Retinue, on Board two of His Majesty's Yachts, appointed to attend him, in order to their passing to *Denmark*, where he intended to stay about a Month.
25. The *Holland Mail* Robbed between *Colchester* and *Harwich*.
26. Dr. *Watson*, Bishop elect of *St. Davids*, was consecrated by the Archbishop of *Canterbury*; being assisted by the Lord Bishop of *Rochester*, and the Lord Bishop of *Chester*, in the Chapel of *Lambeth-House*.
28. Captain *William Phipps*, Knighted at *Windsor*, for his good Service in bringing home a very considerable Treasure, after it had lain in the Sea 44 years; he having been presented to the King by his Grace the D. of *Albemarle*.
- July 2. A Proclamation for Dissolving the present Parliament.
3. This Day *John Sparrowe* Esq; received the Honour of Knighthood at *Windsor*.

5. His Grace the Duke of *Grafton*, Vice-Admiral of *England*, went from *London* to the *Gun-fleet*, to take the Command of His Majesty's Ships ; with which he was order'd to receive the Queen of *Portugal* at *Rotterdam*, and Conduct her to *Lisbon*.
11. A Proclamation for preventing the Exportation of Wool, Wool-Fells, &c.
25. There arriv'd at *Windsor* an Express from *Rome*, that brought News of the Death of the Dutchess of *Modena*, the Queens Mother of *England*. She died *July 19.* in the 53 year of her Age, after 11 days Sickness. The Count *de Caunitz* had his Audience of Leave of His Majesty.
30. An Order for preserving the King's Game within 10 miles of *Hampton-Court*.
- Aug. 1. The Count *de Caunitz* had Audience of leave of Her Majesty at *Windsor* ; as he likewise had of Her Royal Highness, the Princess of *Denmark*, the 29th of *July*.
14. His Royal Highness Prince *George* of *Denmark* Landed at *Harwich* ; came to *London* the 15th after noon ; and went thence immediately for *Windsor*.
15. The *Sieur Zeulestein*, sent from the Prince of *Orange*, to make the Complements of Condoleance in his Highness's Name upon the Death of the late Dutchess of *Modena*, had his Audience, and Audience of Leave, of their Majesties, the Queen Dowager, and her Royal Highness, the Princess of *Denmark*, at *Windsor*.
16. Their Majesties left *Windsor*, the King going to *Portsmouth* on his Progress, and the Queen towards the *Bath*.
The 17th His Majesty arriv'd at *Portsmouth* :
The 18th about 5 in the Evening at *Bath* ;

and about an hour after, her Majesty arriv'd also at that place. 22. About five in the Afternoon His Majesty arriv'd at *Glocester*. 23. About Six in the Evening at *Worcester*. 24. He came to *Ludlow*. 25. About 5 in the Evening to *Shrewsbury*. 26. to *Whitchurch*. 27. About 4 in the Afternoon to *Chester*. 29. To *Holy-Well* in *Flintshire*. 30. To *Newport*. 31. To *Litchfield*. Sept. 1. To *Coventry*. 3. To *Banbury*. 5. About 5 in the Evening he arriv'd at *Oxford*. 6. About 6 in the Evening at *Cirencester*; the same day he came to *Bath*, having met with very Dutiful Acknowledgments in all Places where he came. The 12. their Majesties Dined at *Bristol*. 14. The King went to *Winchester*. 17. He return'd to *Windfor*; Her Majesty staying something longer at the *Bath*, having found a Benefit by it.

24. The Lord *Spencer* went Envoy Extraordinary to his Highness the Duke of *Modena*, to make the Complements of Condoleance upon the Dutcheſs her Death, in their Majesties Names.

The same Day, Sir *Francis Ratcliffe* of *Dilston* in the County of *Northumberland*, Baronet, was dignify'd by His Majesty with the Title of an Earl of this Kingdom, by the Name of Baron of *Tindale*, Viscount *Ratcliffe* and *Langley*, and Earl of *Darwentwater*.

- Sep. 15. His Grace the Duke of *Albemarle* set Sail from *Spithead*, in order to his Voyage for the Government of *Jamaica*.

18. The Marquis *De Torcy*, Envoy Extraordinary from the King of *France*, had Audience of the Queen Dowager at *Somerſet-houſe*.

23. Don *Simon de Souza de Magelhaens*, Envoy from *Portugal*, had Audience of His Majesty this day,

- day, to notify the Consummation of that King's Marriage, being Conducted by Sir Charles Cottrell, Master of the Ceremonies.
24. The Marquis de Torcy, Envoy Extraordinary from France, had Audience of their Royal Highnesses Prince George, and the Princess Ann of Denmark; being Conducted by Sir Charles Cottrell, Master of the Ceremonies.
25. The right Honourable Roger Earl of Castlemain, His Majesty's late Ambassador Extraordinary at Rome, was Sworn of His Majesty's most honourable Privy-Council.
- Oct. 5. The Duke of Albemarle set Sail from *Plimouth* for His Government in the Western Islands, with several Vessels in Company.
The Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marshal of England, &c. first held his Court of Chivalry in the Painted Chamber, according to the Ancient Custom and Law of Arms.
6. Her Majesty returned to *Windsor* in very good Health from the Bath.
11. Their Majesties returned to *White-hall* with the whole Court, from *Windsor*.
12. The Count Valsassine, Envoy Extraordinary from the Governor of Flanders, had Audience of their Majesties, to make the Complements of Condolence on the Death of the late Dutchess of Modena.
Their Royal Highnesses Prince George, and the Princess Ann of Denmark, returned from *Hampton-Court* to *White-hall*.
14. His Grace, William Duke of Hamilton, and Sir Nicholas Butler, one of the Commissioners of His Majesty's Customs, were Sworn of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy-Council.

15. The Count of *Valsassine*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Governour of *Flanders*, had Audience of the Queen Dowager.
The Marquis de *Torcy*, Envoy Extraordinary from *France*, had his Audience of leave this day of His Majesty, and of the Queen the 16th.
Don Simon de Souza de Magelhaens, Envoy from *Portugal*, had Audience of Her Majesty.
17. The Marquis de *Torcy*, Envoy Extraordinary from *France*, had this day Audience of leave of the Queen Dowager, and the 18th of their Royal Highnesses Prince George, and the Princess *Ann* of *Denmark*.
18. The Count *Valsassine*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Governor of *Flanders*, had Audience of his Royal Highness Prince George, as he had yesterday of her Royal Highness the Princess *Ann* of *Denmark*.
25. His Majesty was this day pleased to confer the Honour of Knighthood on *Charles Carteret*, Esq;
27. The Count de *Valsassine*, Envoy Extraordinary from the Governor of *Flanders*, had his Audience of Leave of His Majesty.
29. His Majesty (accompanied with his Royal Highness, Prince George of *Denmark*, the Pope's Nuncio, *French* Ambassador, &c. and attended by the Principal Officers of the Court) was pleas'd to Dine this day at the *Guild-Hall*, it being the Anniversary Festival of the Entrance of the new Lord Mayor upon his Office.
30. His Majesty was pleas'd to confer the Honour of Knighthood upon *John Bawden*, and *William Ascharst*, Esquires.

F I N I S.

A Catalogue of BOOKS Printed
and Sold by *William Crooke* Bookseller,
at the Sign of the *Green Dragon* without
Temple-Bar, nigh the Passage into the
Temple by *Devereux-Court*, 1688.

Divinity.

1. **B** *Revis Demonstratio*, being the Truth of the Chri-
stian Religion, proved by Reason, 120. price
Bound 10 d.

2. *Chillingworth's* Book, called *The Protestant Religion*, a
Safe way to Salvation, made more generally useful with
some Additions in 40. price 1 s. 6 d.

3. The Doctrine of *Passive Obedience*, delivered in a
Sermon on the 30th of *January*, by *J. Ellesby* Vicar of
Chiswick, 40. price 6 d.

4. Mr. *Howel's* Visitation-Sermon before the Bishop of
Chichester, 40. price 6 d.

5. Dr. *Hascard's* three Sermons, one on the Fifth
of *November*, the other two before the Lord Mayors of
London, both in 40.

6. Mr. *Manningham's* Six Sermons; one before the
Lord-Mayor, one at *St. Marie's* in *Oxford*, two at the
Rolls on the 30th of *January*, and the 29th of *May*, one
at *Hampshire Feast*, the other at Sir *John Norton's* Fu-
neral; in 40.

7. A Sermon Preached at the *Savoy-Church* in French,
and since Printed in French and English, 120. price
bound 8 d.

8. A

Divinity.

8. *A Modest Plea for the Clergy*, wherein is considered the reasons why the Clergy are so contemned and neglected. By *L. A. D. D.* and Dean of *Litchfield*. Price 1 s. 6 d.

9. *Hugo Grotius* his Catechism, Greek, Latin, and English, with a *Praxis* of all the Greek words therein contained. In 8o. price bound 2 s.

10. *The Spirit of Prophecy*, proving that Christ and his Apostles were Prophets: written by the directions of, and recommended to the Press, by the late *Peter Gunning*, then Lord Bishop of *Ely*. In 8o. price 2 s. 6 d.

11. *The King-killing Doctrine of the Jesuites*, in a sincere Discourse to the French King: written by a *Roman Catholic*. In 4o. price 1 s.

12. *Justifying Faith*; or the Faith by which the Just do live, together with the excellency of the *Common-Prayer-Book*. In 8o. price bound 1 s.

13. *Mercy Triumphant*, or the Kingdom of Christ enlarged beyond the narrow bounds which have been wont to be set to it. By *Ed. Lane*, M. A. and Rector of *Sparshalt*.

14. *Du Moulin's Reflections reverberated*, being a full answer to the damning Doctrine of *Dr. Lewis de Moulin*: also, a Confutation of *Edmond Hickeringill* against the *Ecclesiastical Courts*. By *E. Lane*, &c. In 4o. 1 s. 6 d.

15. A Discourse about Conscience, relating to the present Differences among us, in opposition to both extremes of Popery and Fanaticism. In 4o. price 6 d.

16. A Thanksgiving-Sermon for the Discovery of the late Fanatick Plot *Septemb. 9. 1683*. By *John Harison*, D.D. Rector of *Pulborough*, 4o.

17. An Introduction to the Sacrament: or, a short, plain, and safe way to the Communion-Table, being an Instruction for the worthy receiving the Lord's Supper; Collected for, and familiarly addressed to every particular Communicant. By *L. Addison*, D. D. Dean of *Litchfield*. To which is added, the *Communicant's Assistant*, being a Collection of Devotions to be used, *Before, At, and After*



A
CONTINUATION
OF THE
Historian's Guide,
OR,
BRITTAIN'S
Remembrancer, &c.

1687. | THE Duke of Albemarle arrived at Barba-
N. 25. | does.
27. | The new Grand Seignior took upon him
the Government at *Constantinople*.
Dec. 6 | A great Inundation in *Ireland*.
16. | A Proclamation of K. *James II.* to prize
Canaries, to be sold at 18*d.* the Quart.
S | *Tho.*

24. *Tho. Shaft* executed at *Wapping-dock*, being condemned by the Admiralty.
- Jan. The Marquess of *Bedmar*, Envoy from the
20. King of *Spain*, had Audience.
A Proclamation against *Pyrats* in *America*.
22. Duke of *Berwick* made Governour of *Portsmouth*.
A Proclamation against seditious Books.
- F. 10. Two Proclamations to forbid the English
Mar. entring into foreign Service.
2. The Commissioners sate at *Chelmsford* to
6. enquire after money levyed on *Dissenters*.
9. The Duke of *Grafton* arrived in the *Downs*.
20. *Exeter* new Charter brought down by the
Mayor.
- 1688.
- Apr. A Proclamation against exporting of
6. Wool, &c.
- May An Order of Council, signed by the Clerk
4. of the Council, for ordering the King's Declaration of Toleration to be read in Churches on the 20th and 27th Instant, being Sundays.
8. The King went to *Chatbam*.
11. *Chester* Mail robbed nigh *Coventry*.
15. Captain *Froud* arrived at *Plymouth* from the
West-Indies.
30. The *Seir de Lente*, Envoy from the King
of *Denmark*, had his Audience of *Congé*.
- Jun. The Archbishop of *Canterbury*, and six
8. Bishops more, committed to the Tower for Petitioning the King not to reade the Declaration of Toleration in Churches.
14. Sir *Roger Strickland* with 20 Sail of Men of
War in the *Downs*.
15. The Archbishop of *Canterbury*, Bishops of
St. Asaph, *Ely*, *Chichester*, *Bath* and *Wells*, *Peterbrough*, and *Bristol*, were brought to the
King's-

King's-Bench Bar, from the Tower, (where they were sent the 8th.) and arraigned, tried, and acquitted the 29th of May, Instant.

Prince and Princess of Denmark came from the Bath.

17. Appointed a Day of Thanksgiving for the Birth of the Prince of Wales, that was said to be born on Trinity Sunday, about 10 of the Clock in the morning.

Naples almost ruined by an Earthquake.

22. Seignior Garstorf, Envoy from the King of Denmark, had Audience.

23. Marquess Cattaneo, Envoy from the Duke of Modena, had Audience.

Seignior Zeuglestin, Envoy from the Prince of Orange, had Audience.

26. A Call of Sergeants, viz. W. Leffant, John Rotheram, V. Denn, Sol. Lovell, Sir H. Chancy, W. Moses, H. Trinder, H. Fuller, and W. Tomlin.

29. Tho. Jifford, Mayor of Exeter, Knighted.

The Lord Mayor, and Court of Aldermen, went to kiss the hand of the young Prince of Wales, the Recorder did present the Marchioness of Powis, his Governess, with a Purse of Gold.

July

14. Thomas Elmes, Esq; Knighted.

17. Fire-works on the Thames, for the Birth of the Prince of Wales.

18. James, Duke of Ormond, dyed in the 79th year of his Age, at Kingston-Hall in Dorsetshire.

24. The King and Queen went to Windsor, and went the third of August to Richmond, and on the ninth to Whitehall.

Aug.

The new Charter was brought to Newcastle upon Tyne.

4. Samuel Gerrard, Esq; Knighted.

12. The Mayor of Scarbrough tossed in a Blanket by a Captain that quartered in the Town.

- Judge *Allybone* dyed.
- Sep. 2. Sir *Robert Vyner* dyed.
4. Sir *John Shorter*, Lord mayor of *London*, dyed, and was buried the 12th at *St. Saviour's* in *Southwark*.
6. *Belgrade* taken by Storm by the German Forces.
8. Sir *John Eyles* sworn Lord Mayor of *London*.
9. Countess-Dowager of *Feversham* dyed at *Tunbridge*.
10. Lieutenant Coll. *Beaumont*, Captain *Paston*, and four Captains of the D. of *Berwick's* Regiment, ~~was~~ at a Council of War at *Windsor* cashier'd for not admitting of Irishmen into their Companies.
14. *Tho. Lane*, of *St. Lawrence Lane*, Knighted.
17. Prince and Princess of *Denmark* came from *Tunbridge*.
Coll. *Beville Skelton*, Esq, sent to the Tower.
18. The King came from *Windsor* to *Whitehall*.
19. He went to *Chatham*.
20. The Queen and Prince of *Wales* came from *Windsor* to *Whitehall*.
21. The King's Declaration about the Parliament.
Sir *Tho. Fitch*, that made *Fleet-Ditch*, was buried at *Eltham*.
22. Came out the French King's Memorials against the Pope, and against the Emperour.
28. The King's Proclamation came out against the Dutch, and the same day came out the King's general Pardon.
30. The Bishop of *London* was restored.
- Octob. 2. The Charter of *London* restored by the Lord Chancellour, and Sir *W. Pritchard* desired to take the Chair, but he refused it: The same day the general Pardon came out again with Alterations. Sir

6. Sir *J. Chapman* sworn Lord Mayor of *Lond.*
15. The Prince of *Wales* named at *St. James's Chapel*, *James-Francis-Edward.*
17. A Proclamation, and an Order of Council, came out, for restoring of Charters, Liberties, Rights, and Franchises to all Corporations.
The Earl of *Derby* made Lord Lieutenant of *Cheshire* and *Lancashire.*
19. The Prince of *Orange* set sail with 50 Capital Men of War, 26 smaller, 25 fire Ships, 300 fly Boats, Pinks, &c. for *England*, but by a Storm that Night was driven back again.
22. The Birth of the Prince of *Wales* was examined before the Privy Council.
27. The Earl of *Sunderland* put out of the Council and Secretary of State.
28. The Lord Viscount *Preston* made Secretary, &c. in his room.
- Nov. The Prince of *Orange* set sail with the Fleet that he had put out on the 19th of *Octob.* with about 100 small Ships more than was then, so here was 500.
1. A Proclamation against the Prince of *Orange's* Manifesto.
3. The Dutch Fleet sailed by *Dover*, and lost a small Vessel of about 100 men.
5. The Prince of *Orange* landed at *Torbay*, nigh *Dartmouth*, in *Devon*, with the Dutch Army, about 15000 men.
13. The Lord *Lovelace*, and thirteen of his party, were taken at *Cyrencester*, as they were going to the Prince of *Orange.*
16. Dr. *Lamplugh*, Bishop of *Exeter*, having left *Exeter* on the Prince of *Orange's* coming, came up to *London*, and K. *James* made him Archbishop of *York.*
17. Eighteen Lords Spiritual and Temporal petition K. *James* for a Parliament.

17. The King went to *Windsor* in order to his Journey to *Sarum*.
26. K. *James* came from *Sarum* to *Whitehall*.
Coll. *Beville Skelton* made Lieutenant of the Tower.
28. An Order by K. *James* for a Parliament to sit *Jan. 15*.
The French King's Ordinance for a War with the Dutch came out.
- Dec. Dyed at St. *James's* the Countess Dowager of *Ossory*.
- 11.
12. A false Allarm of an Irish Massacre in and about *London*, which Allarm spread over all *England*.
The Rabble up in several places for several days, pulling down Mass houses, and Papist's houses; (among others,) great mischief done to the Spanish Ambassadour's: It ceased *Decemb. 12*.
The Lord Chancellour *Jeffreys* taken in *Wapping*, and sent Prisoner to the Tower of *London*.
13. The Lords publish an Order to keep *London* and *Middlesex* quiet.
The Lords and Citizens waited on the Prince of *Orange* at *Henley* with an Address.
K. *James* stopped in a Smack nigh *Fever-sham* in *Kent*; with him, the Earl of *Peterborough*, Sir *Ed. Hales*, &c. Four Coaches were sent for him, and on the 16th he came to *Whitehall*; on the 18th he left *Whitehall*; and went to Sir *Richard Head's*, nigh *Rochester*; on the 23d he withdrew for *France*.
14. The Prince of *Orange* came to *Windsor*.
The Duke of *Grafton* assaulted in the *Strand* at the head of his Regiment: The person shot dead that assaulted him.

- The Lords publish an Order for the quieting of the Irish.
18. The Prince of *Orange* came to St. *James's*, and his Forces to *London*.
19. The Prince of *Orange* visited the Queen Dowager at *Sommerfet-house*, and this day the Prince and Princess of *Denmark* came to *White-hall*.
20. The Aldermen and Citizens of *London* waited on the Prince of *Orange* at St. *James's*.
21. The Prince of *Orange* published an Order to return the Arms into the publik Store, and an Order about quartering of Soldiers.
22. The Lords Spiritual and Temporal assembled at *Westminster*, and ordered *F. Guine*, Esq; to sign such Orders as were made by them.
23. The Prince of *Orange* ordered the French Ambassadour to leave *England*.
25. The Peers present to the Pr. of *Orange* two Addressses; the first, of Thanks, &c. and to desire his Highness to accept the Government till *Jan. 22.* next; the second, to issue out Letters to the Coroners to chuse Conventionmen, to sit *Jan. 22.*
26. The Aldermen and Citizens of *London* agreed to the said Address.
29. The Prince of *Orange* gave his Answer to the said Addressses.
30. The Prince of *Orange* put out his Declaration, authorising Sheriffs, Justices, &c. to act; the same day his Highness received the Sacrament at St. *James's* by the hands of the Bishop of *London*.
- Jan.* The Prince of *Orange* published a Declaration for the better collecting the Revenue.
- 2.
3. The Lord *Dartmouth* with the Fleet came into the *Downs*.

5. The Prince of *Orange* published an Order for regular Election of Convention-men.
The *Sedgmore* Frigate lost nigh *Plymouth*.
6. Dr. *Seth Ward*, Bishop of *Salum*, dyed.
7. Coll. *John Darcy*, Heir to the Earl of *Hol-derness*, dyed.
8. *James Howard*, Earl of *Suffolk*, dyed.
The Prince of *Orange* published a Declaration for quartering of Soldiers.
9. The Countess of *Huntingdon* was carried through *London* in order to her Interrment.
10. *Scotland* address the Prince of *Orange* to take their Government upon him till *March* next.
16. The Prince of *Orange's* Declaration for paying the Seamen.
19. The Prince of *Orange's* Order for paying and keeping the Soldiers in order.
22. The Convention met at *Westminster*; the Marquess of *Hallifax* made Speaker of the Lords House, and Mr. *Powle* of the Commons: then they desired the Prince of *Orange* to take on him the Administration of the Government for a farther time; also, ordered that a Thanksgiving-day be kept *Jan. 31.* at *London, &c.* and *Feb. 14.* in all *England*. The Prince of *Orange* sent a Letter to the House of Lords about settling the Government.
- Feb. 2. The Order to forbid *Feb. 6.* to be kept a Thanksgiving-day.
A great number of people go to *Westminster* to desire the Convention to crown the Prince and Princess of *Orange*.
4. The Lord Mayor published an Order to prevent the tumultuous meeting at *Westminster*.
6. The Prince of *Orange's* Proclamation to prevent the abuses in Forests.
7. The Lords in the Convention agreed with the Commons, that the Throne was vacant, and

- and that the Prince and Princess of *Orange* ought to be King and Queen,
12. The Princess of *Orange* landed at *White-hall*.
13. The Prince and Princess of *Orange* proclaimed King and Queen of *England, France, and Ireland*, by the name of *William and Mary*, at *London*; on the 19th at *Rippon, Beverly, Lancaster, Hartford, Ware, Royston, Baldock, Tring, St. Albans, Stamford, Alesbury, Wendover, Chessham, Beaconsfield, Rewsborrow, Colebrook, Burnham, Iving, Marlo, &c.* the 18th at *Bath, Cardigan, &c.* the 23d at *York, Taunton, &c.* March 5. at *Bridgewater, Bristol, &c.* the 6th at *Sandwich, &c.*
14. K. *William* put out a Proclamation for the collecting of the Revenue to continue as in *December* last.
16. K. *William's* Order in Council for alteration of the Royal Family's Names in the Common-Prayer.
18. K. *William* made a Speech to the Lords and Commons at *Westminster*.
21. The Bishop of *London*, and the Clergy of the City, waited on K. *William* at *White-hall*.
22. K. *William's* Declaration to order the Irish to lay down their Arms by *April* following.
23. K. *William* signed the Act for the sitting of the Parliament, and after, the King and Queen went to *Hampton-Court*.
26. Sir *John Read's* House was robbed at *Bracket-hall* in *Hartfordshire*.
28. A Proclamation for the discovery of Mr. *Brent*. Another for bringing in Arms imbezelled.
- Mar. 2. Serj. *Maynard*, Serj. *Rawlinson*, and Sir *Anthony Keck*, are made Commissioners of the Great Seal of *England*.

Henry Pollexfen, Esq; Attorney General.
Sir Geo. Treby, Solicitor General.
Lord Willoughby, Chancellour of the Dutchy.
Lord Lovelace, Captain of the Band of Pen-
 sioners.

Lord Lucas, chief Governour of the Tower
 of *London*.

4. The Earl of *Sandwich* his Funeral.

8. *William Harbord*, Esq; sworn of the Privy-
 Council.

The *Brandenburghs* got a Victory over the
French at *Nuis*.

The Lords and Commons present an Ad-
 dress to stand by *K. William* with their Lives
 and Fortunes. *K. William* desires their care
 of the Dutchy, *Ireland*, and the Fleet.

Arthur Herbert, Esq; *John Earl of Carbury*,
Sir Michael Wharton, Bart. *Sir Tho. Lee*, Bart.
Sir John Chichefly, *Sir John Lowther*, Bart. of
White-haven, and *William Sacheveril*, Esq;
 Commissioners for the Admiralty.

Mar. Dr. *Gilbert Burnet* elected Bishop of *Sarum*,
 9. (in the place of Dr. *S. Ward*, deceased) and
 consecrated at *Fulham*, by the Bishops of *Lon-*
don, *Winchester*, *Lincoln*, *Landaff*, *St. Asaph*,
 and *Carlile*.

12. The City of *London* made an Address to *K.*
William.

Charles Sedly, Esq; of *Southfleet*, in *Kent*,
 Knighted.

K. James II. arrived at *Kingsale* in *Ireland*,
 and on the 24th entred *Dublin* on Horseback,
 and the next day published three Proclama-
 tions.

16. *K. William* made a Speech in the House of
 Lords, and passed two Acts.

The Parliament addressed the King to put
 his Proclamation out against the Soldiers that
 disserted. The

The Sheriffs of all Counties of *England* were appointed by *K. William*.

A Proclamation for Crowning *K. William* and *Q. Mary*, and Proclaimed at *London* on the 20th, for the Coronation to be on the 11th of *April* next.

The Convention of *Scotland* met, and chose Duke *Hamilton* Speaker, and on the 23d sent their Answer to *K. William's* Letter, by the Lord *Rosse*.

17. Sir *John Chapman*, Lord Mayor of *London* dyed.

18. Sir *John Berry* came into the Downs with a Squadron of Men of War.

20. The Lord Lieutenants of all the Counties of *England* appointed by *K. William*.

21. Alderman *Pilkington* chose Lord Mayor of *London* for the remainder of the year.

K. William signed the Act for a present Aid of 412000 *l*.

1689.

Mar.

27. **T**HE Lord *Coot* made Treasurer and Receiver General to *Q. Mary*.

30. Being Easter day, Sir *Geo. Lockhart* was shot dead as he came from Church at *Edenburgh*; he was Lord President of the Sessions of *Scotland*.

Apr. 1.

2. A Proclamation for bringing in of Arms.

2. The Convocation of *Scotland* voted the Throne vacant; and on the 4th, voted to settle the Crown on *K. William* and *Q. Mary*; and on the 10th proclaimed them, and declared against Bishops, and made a new Oath of Allegiance to *K. William* and *Q. Mary*.

3. *K. William* passed three Acts of Parliament at *Westminster*.

Coll. Cunningham and *Coll. Richards* shipped their Regiments at *Liverpool*, in *Lancashire*, for *Ireland*. Duke

Duke *Frederick Mareschal de Schomberg*, and *William Earl of Devonshire*, made Knights of the Garter; *Dr. Burnet*, Bishop of *Sarum*, sworn Chancellour of that Order.

4. King *William's* Declaration to secure all Soldiers of English Pay, though sent beyond Seas.

5. The Duke of *Ormond* installed Knight of the Garter.

Admiral *Herbert* sailed with his Fleet from *Spirthead*.

6. *Monfr. d'Avaux*, the French Ambassadour, made his publick entrance into *Dublin*, and had his Audience of *K. James II.* at the Castle.

8. The Irish beat by a Sally made by the Protestants out of *Colerain*.

Charles, Viscount *Mordant*, (since Earl of *Monmouth*,) *Henry Lord de la Mere*, *Sidney Lord Godolphin*, *Sir Hen. Capell*, *Rich. Hambden*, Sen. Esq; made Commissioners of the Treasury.

9. *Jonathan*, Lord Bishop of *Bristol*, elected Bishop of *Exeter*.

K. William passed the Act for the Coronation Oath, and 2 Acts more,

Dyed at *Rome* Queen *Christiana* of *Sweedland*.

10. Prince *George* of *Denmark* made Baron of *Ockingham*, Earl of *Kendale*, and Duke of *Cumberland*.

The Marquess of *Winchester* made Duke of *Bolton*.

William Bentinek, Esq; made Baron of *Cyrencester*, Viscount *Woodstock*, and Earl of *Portland*.

Viscount *Faulconberg* made Earl of *Faulconberg*.

Viscount

Viscount Mordant made Earl of Monmouth.
Lord Mountague made Viscount Mounthermer,
and Earl of Mountague.

Lord Churchill made Earl of Marlborough.

Henry Sidney, Esq; made Baron Milton, Viscount Sidney, of Sheppy in Kent.

Lord Lumley made Viscount Lumley of Lumley-Castle in Durham.

Lord Cholmondy made Baron of Cholmondy, of Wich Malbach, alias Nantwich, in Cheshire.

Tho. Pilkington, Esq; Lord Mayor of London, Knighted.

Sir Geo. Hewit made Baron of James-Town, and Viscount Goran in Ireland.

11. K. William and Q. Mary crowned at Westminster, by the Bishop of London, and the day kept with great Ceremony in most of the chief Towns in England.

12. The House of Commons walked on foot from Westminster to White-hall, to congratulate their Majesties on their Coronations.

17. Admiral Herbert arrived at Kingale, in Ireland.

18. George Jeffereys, Baron of Wemm, and late Lord Chancellour of England, dyed in the Tower of London, and was buried in the Tower privately the Sunday night following, by an Order his Relations got from K. William.

The Sieur de Schmittan, Envoy extraordinary from the Duke of Brandenburg had Audience of the King and Queen, at Hampton-Court.

19. George Booth, Esq; Sir Richard Temple, Sir John Worden, Sir Robert Southwell, Sir Robert Clayton, Sir Patience Ward, made Commissioners of the Customs.

20. The Lords Address to K. William to support the Church of England, and to call a Convocation.

Sir Henry Fane, Sir Hen. Ashurst, Sir Hum. Edwin, Tho. Frankland, Esq; Fran. Parry, Esq; John Danvers, Esq; and John Wilcox, Jun. Esq; made Commissioners for the Excise.

24. The Earl of Danby made Marquess of Caermarthen.

K. William passed six Acts of Parliament.

25. An Address of the House of Commons to K. William, for a War with France, and the King's Answer to it.

The Baron de Schutz, Envoy extraordinary from the Dukes of Lunenburgh, &c. had Audience of their Majesties at Hampton-Court.

Two Proclamations came out, 1. To encourage French Protestants. 2. For prohibiting French Goods.

The Estates of Scotland named the Earl of Argyle, Sir James Montgomery, and Sir John Dalrymple, to go Commissioners for England, to offer the Crown of Scotland, to K. William and Q. Mary, which was done accordingly, on the 11th of May, in great solemnity, in the Banqueting House at Whitehall, to which place the Commissioners came by Post.

27. Arrived at Portsmouth the Wolf, from Virginia, having on Board the Lord Howard of Effingham, Governour of Virginia.

29. K. William put out two Proclamations for prohibiting Seamen to serve foreign Princes, &c.

May K. William passed at Westminster the Poll Act, and two more.

1. A Fight betwixt Admiral Herbert and the French at Bantry Bay in the N. W. of Ireland.

2. The Estates of Scotland adjourned to the 21st instant.

4. A Call of Serjeants, viz. Sir Hen. Pollexfen, Nich. Lechmore, Tho. Rookesby, John Thurburn, Will.

Will. Wogan, Will. Pawlet, Nath. Bond, Gyles Eyres, Hen. Hatsell, John Blencow, Peyton Ventris, John Powell, Roger Bellwood, John Tremain, John Trenchard, and John Turton, Esqs;

The same day the Judges were constituted, viz. *Sir John Holt, Ch. Just. Sir W. Dolben, Sir W. Gregory, and Gyles Eyres, Esq;* of the King's-Bench; *Sir Henry Pollexfen, Ch. Just. Sir John Powell, Tho Rookesby, and Peyton Ventris, Esqs;* of the Common Pleas; *Sir Robert Atkinson, Ch. Baron, Sir Ed. Nevile, Nich. Lechmore, and John Turton, Esqs;* of the Exchequer.

John Trenchard, Esq; Ch. Just. of Chester.

Sir Geo. Treby, Attorney General.

John Summers, Esq; Solicitor General.

5. The Plate Fleet arrived in the Downs, richly laden.

7. A Declaration of War against France came out.

A Proclamation against a Libell called *The History of the Convention*, offering 100 l. reward to discover Author or Printer.

9. The Thanksgiving-day was kept in Scotland for their Deliverance from Popery and Slavery.

11. K. William gave his Royal Assent to five Acts at Westminster.

13. A Proclamation for appointing Commissioners for the Poll Act, and another to prevent false Musters.

16. K. William came to Portsmouth, and on board the *Elizabeth Frigot* dined with Admiral Herbert, where he declared his Royal intention to make Admiral Herbert an Earl; and there Knighted Capt. *John Ashby*, and Capt. *Clowdes. Shovell*, and the King returned that

Evening to *Hampton-Court*, after giving 2600*l.* amongst the wounded, &c. Seamen.

A great Sally by the Protestants at *Londonderry*, with success.

George Lord Melvill made sole Secretary of State in *Scotland*.

Frederick Count de Schomberg made General of all his Majesty's Forces, Master General of the Ordinance, and of his Majesty's Privy Council, Baron of *Teys*, Earl of *Brantford*, marquis of *Harwich*, and Duke of *Schomberg*.

18. About 120 Seamen came Volunteers from *Norwich* to serve his Majesty, and about 150 more went by Land to *Portsmouth* on the same account.

Robert Casor, Master of the Advice, a Cole Ship, beat two French Prizes.

20. Sir *Robert Wright*, late Lord Chief Justice, dyed in *Newgate*.

22. The Assistance Frigate came into *Plymouth* with the Body of the late Duke of *Albemarle*.

23. *K. William's* Declaration, with an Order of Council, for encouraging Seamen.

K. William's Proclamation for a Fast to be kept about *London*, on the fifth of *June*, on the 19th all *England* over.

24. *K. William* gave his Royal Assent to the Act for Toleration of Dissenters, and two Acts more.

The Estates of *Scotland* read *K. William's* Letter to make them a Convention, which they accepted with thanks, and adjourned to *June 5.* and ordered all their Members to meet then.

27. The Heers *Engelenburg*, *Wilsen*, *Odyck*, *Citters*, and *Dyckvelt*, Ambassadors extraordinary from *Holland*, made their publick Entrance, and on the 30th had their publick Audience

- dience at the Banqueting House at Whitehall.
28. K. William gave his Royal Assent to two Acts of Parliament.
Vice-Admiral *Almonde* arrived at *Portsmouth* with part of the Dutch Fleet.
The *Scanderoon* Fleet came to *Plymouth*.
- May 30. The Dutchess of *Albemarle* arrived at *Plymouth*, from *Jamaica*.
The Duke of *Somerset* was installed Chancellor of *Cambridge*, at *Northumberland House* in the Strand.
31. Major General *Kirke* set Sail from *High-lake*, nigh *Leverpole*, with his Forces for *London-Derry*.
- June 1. Admiral *Herbert* created Earl of *Torrington*, and Baron *Herbert* of *Torbay*.
4. The *Assistant Frigate* with fourteen Merchant men from the *West-Indies*, came into the Downs.
John *Ashburnham* Esq; Created Baron *Ashburnham* of *Ashburn-Hall* in *Sussex*.
The Dutch Ambassadors had Audience.
6. The Dutch Fleet of Thirty Capital Ships came to the *Spit-head*.
10. *Edward Mosely*, Esq; of *Lancashire* Knighted.
13. *Edinburgh Castle* deliverd up, by the Duke of *Gourdon*.
14. His Majesty set Sail from the *Spit-head*.
London-Derry made another advantageous Sally.
15. Major General *Kirke* came to the *Lough* before *London-Derry*.
16. The Fortress of *Keyseamreart* surrendered by the *French* to the Duke of *Brandenburgh*.
17. Above Eighty of the Clergy of *London* went in a Body to take the Oaths at *Westminster-hall*.

The Parliament of *Scotland* met, and passed an Act to ascertain King *William's* Authority.

22. King *William* went to the Parliament at *Westminster*, and passed Ten Acts.

24. King *William's* Proclamation to offer one Hundred Pound to discover either Sir *Adam Blair*, or Doctor *Robert Grey*, for dispersing King *James's* Declaration.

25. *John Studer* was executed at *Kingston* for deserting His Majesty's Service.

28. King *William* went to the House of Lords and made a Speech to the Parliament.

30. King of *Sweden's* Envoy had Audience.

- July An Act passed in *Scotland* to take away the Supremacy over *Ecclesiastical* Affairs.

5. *James Ermendenger* made Master of their
6. Majesties Hand-Guns.

A Plot discovered to have fired *Edinburgh*, and to have destroyed the Estates, on the Eight instant, on which discovery about Forty Persons were secured.

9. The Earl of *Pembroke* had Audience of the States of *Holland*.

10. There landed from Three French Men of War about Eight hundred Irish in *Argile-shire* in *Scotland*, from *Carrickfergus*.

11. King *William* called by Writ to sit as Barons in the House of Lords, *Charles Lord Dursley*, and *Robert Lord Viscount Lisle*, who took their places.

The Protestants at *Inniskilling* by a Sally beat a Convoy of four hundred, and took two Firkins of money, and fifteen Waggons of Ammunition and Provisions.

13. A Proclamation to offer Ten pound to discover any High-way man.

Robert Serle Esq; appointed to be Consul of *Leghorne*. Duke

17. Duke Schomberg left *White-hall* in order to his journey to *Chester*, towards his Relief of *Ireland*.

20. Duke Schomberg came to *Chester*, being received with great respect, next day viewed the ground where the Camp was to be.

21. A French Man of War brought in as a prize to *Plymouth*, which came from *Ireland*.

22. The Act for Abolishing the Episcopacy in *Scotland*, was touched with the Sceptre.

23. The Spanish Ambassadour had his publick Audience.

24. About four of the Clock in the Morning her Royal Highness Princess *Anne* of *Denmark* was brought to Bed of a Son, and on the Twenty seventh was Christen'd by the name of *William*, by the Bishop of *London* at *Hampton Court*, where his Majesty declared him Duke of *Glocester*.

25. King *William* passed nine Acts of Parliament.

26. Came out a Proclamation against exporting of *Salt Petre*.

31. *Martin Wiscomb* made Consul of *Cadiz*, and *Saint Maries*.

London-derry in *Ireland* was relieved after it was brought to that extremity, that five hundred ninety one Bombs had been shot into the Town, and six thousand dyed for want of Provisions, and five thousand fighting men left in it; the same night the Duke of *Berwick* with King *James's* Forces raised the Siege, and went away burning all places they left behind.

Aug. 1. A great fight in *Scotland* betwixt General *Mackay*, and the Lord *Dundee*, where the latter was killed.

2. The Parliament of *Scotland* Adjourned to the eighth of *October*.
Pope *Innocent XI.* dyed in the 75th year of his Age, and was the sixth buried at *Saint Peter's Church at Rome*, after he had lain three days in the Church for publick view.
3. The Earl of *Torrington* with the Fleet nigh the Isle of *Silly*, designed for the Coast of *Ireland*.
7. Four Ships went with Provisions from *Highb-lake* to *London-derry*.
8. *Launceston* in *Cornwall*, did present an Address to King *William*, being the first of any County of *England*.
12. Duke *Schomberg* set Sail from *Highb-lake*, and on the thirteenth landed at *Bangor* (in the North of *Ireland*) with the English Forces.
15. A Fight betwixt Prince *Waldeck*, with the English, and Dutch Forces, and Marechal *d'Humières* with the French, where near two thousand of the latter were killed.
20. The fight at *Dunkell* in *Scotland*.
22. *William Forester*, and *James Forbes*, Esqs; and Clerks of the *Green-cloth*, were Knighted at *Hampton Court*.
27. *Francis Blake* of *Ford Castle*, Knighted at *Hampton Court*.
28. *Carrickfergus* in *Ireland* surrendered to Duke *Schomberg* after four days Siege.
The North Male Robbed nigh *Newington*; in *Middlesex*.
9. Mr. *Walker*, late Governour of *London-derry*, waited on their Majesties at *Hampton Court*, where the King presented him five Thousand pound as a Reward.

The Earl of *Levins* is made Governour of *Edinburgh* Castle.

The Earl of *Torrington* with the Fleet at *Torbay*.

Aug. 31. Mr. *Walker* late Governour of *London-derry*, waited on King *William* at *Hampton Court*, and presented an Address.

Sept. The *Chester* Male Robbed betwixt *Highgate*, and *Whetstone*.

1. A Proclamation Authorizing Commissioners for the Act of 12 *d.* in the pound.

2. Duke *Hamilton* sworn of his Majesty's Privy Council at *White-hall*.

9. *Edward Smith* Esq; appointed Consul for the *Canary* Islands.

13. The *East-land* Fleet of 34 Sail passed by *Weymouth*.

16. Parliament met and Adjourned to *October* the 19th following.

20. The *Dutch* Ambassadors had their Audience of leave.

25. Sir *John Holt*, Lord Chief Justice of *England*, sworn of the Privy Council.

26. Sir *Thomas Pilkington* continued Lord Mayor of *London* for the ensuing year.

30. The King left *White-hall* towards his journey for *New-Market*.

Octo. The Fleet under the Earl of *Torrington* Sailed out of *Torbay* to the *Spit-head*.

1. A Proclamation to preserve the *New River* Water.

6. The University of *Cambridge* waited on King *William* at *New-market*.

The King din'd at *New-market*.

7. *Bonn* taken by the Duke of *Brandenburgh* after 55 days being blocked up, and 26 days close Siege.

11.

King

12. King William returned from Cambridge, and New-market to Hampton-Court.
13. Doctor Stillingsfleet, Bishop of Worcester, Doctor Patrick, Bishop of Chichester, Doctor Ironside Bishop of Bristol, were Consecrated at the Bishop of London's Chapel at Fulham, by the Bishop of London, Bishop of St. Asaph, and Bishop of Rochester.
19. The Parliament met at Westminster, where King William made a Speech to them.
21. Queen of Portugal was brought to Bed of a Son.
23. Was kept in London by the Irish Protestants the Anniveriary for the deliverance from the Massacre in 1641.
24. *King William was made free of the Grocers Company, and on the presenting his Freedom Ralph Box Esq; was Knighted.
28. Sir George Davis made Consul of Naples.
- Nov. Richard Lord Coote made Earl of Earles of Bellomont in Ireland.
2. Was brought into Falmouth a French Vessel taken going to Ireland, with 4000 Armes, and Powder, and Officers.
6. A Fleet of Eighty Sail with six Thousand Foot, and one Thousand Horse on Board of Danes, Sailed by Hull for Scotland.
8. Envoy from Spanish Flanders had his Audience.
10. Thomas Kirke Esq; made Consul of Genoua.
13. The Danish Forces arrived at Hull.
14. A Proclamation offering 200 l. for apprehending of Edmund Ludlow.
16. Lambert Blackwell Esq; made Consul of Leghorne.
20. Walter Doleman Esq; made Consul of Alicant in Spain.

21. An order of the Lord Mayor and Aldermen offering 500 *l.* to discover the Person that offered an Indignity to King William's Picture in Guild-hall.

Dec. Thomas Papillon, Simon Masne, John Agur, Humphrey Ayles, and James How were appointed Commissioners for the Victualing their Majesties Navy.

FINIS.

A T A B L E

O F

Persons, Places, and Things, &c. mentioned in the *Historians Guide*, &c.

To this little Book an Alphabetical Table was wanting: To prevent the swelling of the Book, all contracting possible was to be used; so that you have often but one word for Place, and Person; and sometimes by Name, othertimes by Title: In the main I hope it will be usefull.

A

A Bbington, 12, 148.
A Abbot, 6, 11.
Acts of Parliament, 199,
200, 201, 202, 204,
205, 206, 207.
Adderton Heath. 22.
Address, 196, 197, 198,
200, 203, 204.
Admiral, 159.

A

Herbert, 202,
203, 204, 205,
207.
Almonde, 207.
Admiralty, 116, 117, 182,
200.
Agur, 213.
St. Alban's, 41, 45, 80, 93.
Albemarle, 41, 58, 55, 59,
61, 76, 77, 151, 189,
191, 206, 207.

Alder-

Aldermen, 197, 193.
 Aldern, 28.
 Aldgate, 3.
 Alford, 119.
 Alisbury, 174.
 Allarm, 196.
 Allegiance, 3, 201.
 Allen, 49, 50, 75.
 Allington, 10.
 Allum, 3.
 Allybone, 194.
 Ambassadors, 139, 148,
 166, 167, 168, 169, 171,
 172, 173, 175, 176, 178,
 179, 182, 183, 192, 193,
 196, 197, 202, 203, 204,
 206, 207, 209, 211.
 Amboyna, 7.
 America, 78, 192.
 Andrews, 34, 107.
 Anglesey, 146.
 Anjou, 156.
 Annasophia, 182.
 Queen Anne, 6.
 L. Anne, 12, 15, 92, 111,
 135.
 Anstruther, 10.
 Appleby, 23.
 Appleford, 23.
 Apprentices, 60, 137,
 149.
 L. Arrabella, 5.
 Argier, 45, 49, 73, 75, 78,
 80, 82, 95, 118, 139,
 140, 144.
 Arlington, 86, 93, 165,
 171.

Argyle, 12, 42, 43, 44,
 196, 170, 204.
 Argyle-shire, 208.
 Armagh, 37.
 Armin, 24.
 Arminian, 7.
 Arms, 197.
 Armstrong, 160.
 Army, 13, 33, 36, 37, 38,
 39, 43, 106.
 Arnold, 120.
 Arthur, 103.
 Artillery, 4, 156, 160, 163.
 Arundel, 7, 8, 11, 24, 25,
 149, 150.
 Ascough, 59, 67.
 Ashburnham, 207.
 Ashby, 205.
 Ashenden, 135.
 Ashurst, 190.
 Astly, 29.
 Aston, 35, 104.
 Atkins, 116.
 Attorney Gen. 200, 205.
 Aubigney, 19, 20.
 Auburn, 23.
 Ayles, 213.

B.

Bacon, 6, 8. Bail, 122,
 124, *ib.*
 Banbury, 19, 26, 30.
 Bantam, 142, 143, 145,
 146.
 Bantry-Bay, 204.
 Barbadoes, 36, 94, 137.
 Barbary, 183.

- Barbones Parliament, 36.
 Barnardiston, 158.
 Barnstable, 23, 29.
 Basing, 26, 29.
 Basing-House, 23.
 Basset, 141.
 Bastwick, 12, 15.
 Bateman, 175.
 Bath, 2, 28, 43, 47.
 Bawden, 190.
 Baxter, 170.
 Beaufort, 148, 160, 165.
 Beaumont, 194.
 Beddingfield, 102.
 Bedford, 18, 23.
 Bedlow, 101, 105, 125,
 129.
 Beeston, 24, 29.
 Belgrade, 194.
 Bellasis, 51, 58, 63.
 Bellingham, 10.
 Belvoir, 20, 29.
 Bennet, 45, 148.
 Berclay, 15.
 Berkley, 77, 111, 141, 147.
 Berkshire, 74.
 Berry, 110, 145, 201, 209.
 Bertie, 29.
 Berwick, 13, 31, 32, 184,
 186, 192, 194.
 Best, 162.
 Bethel, 126.
 Beverley, 18, 23.
 Bible Engl. 3, 4.
 Biddleford, 23.
 Bishops, 15, 16, 17, 19,
 180, 192.
 Bisse, 117.
 Black-friars, 6.
 Black Rod, 16, 150.
 Blake, 36, 210.
 Blazing-Star, 50.
 Blackwell, 212.
 Blood, 80, 124.
 Bodman, 118.
 Bodwin, 20.
 Bohemia, 4, 11, 43, 45.
 Bolton, 25, 29, 201.
 Bonfires, 119, 1 48 1
 174.
 Bonne, 211.
 Booth, 38, 148.
 Bowes, 159.
 Box, 212.
 Boyce, 103.
 Brabant, 164.
 Brackethall, 199.
 Braddon, 157.
 Bradford, 22.
 Bradshaw, 33, 38, 147.
 Bramhall, 47.
 Brandenburg, 109, 200.
 Brandford, 19, 206.
 Brandon, 25, 72, 109.
 Bredah, 7, 39, 64, 65, 66.
 Brent, 199.
 Brereton, 30.
 Brest, 26.
 Bridgewater, 21, 28, 63.
 Brill, 20.
 Bristol, 8, 21, 22, 26, 27,
 28, 29, 116, 165, 201.
 Britain, 2, 145.
 British Seas, 11.
 Brook, 2, 20.
 Brown, 33.

Bruges,

Bruges, 98.
 Buccaniers, 161.
 Buckingham, 8, 9, 66, 81,
 86, 119, 124, 136, 185.
 Buckle, 137.
 Budah, 179.
 Bulstrode, 172.
 Burford, 25, 34.
 Burleigh, 26, 32.
 Burlington, 26.
 Burnett, 200, 202.
 Burningham, 20.
 Burton, 12, 15, 22.
 Bushel, 35.
 Butler, 5, 163, 189.
 Byron, 25, 30.

C

Cadiz, 7, 109.
 Caermarthen, 204.
 Calvert, 6.
 Cambrey, 96.
 Cambridge, 42, 62, 64, 81,
 97, 119, 138, 142, 144,
 211.
 Canary, 67.
 Canterbury, 18.
 Capel, 33, 34.
 Cards, 163.
 Care, 117.
 Carey, 26, 125.
 Cargile, 137.
 Carickfergus, 210.
 Carisbroke, 32.
 Carlisle, 28, 32.
 Carnarvan, 24, 30.
 Carr, 4, 68, 83, 127.

Carribee, 60.
 Carteret, 115, 137, 190.
 Cartwright, 179.
 Casor, 206.
 Castell, 96.
 Castlehaven, 10.
 Castlemain, 109, 112, 123,
 129.
 Q. Catharine, 45, 46.
 L. Catharine, 82.
 Catharine Laura, 94.
 Cavendish, 21.
 Caversham, 31.
 Cawdron, 157.
 Celier, 112, 115, 123, 126,
 Chalgrove, 22.
 Chaloner, 22.
 Chapel Windfor, 23.
 Chapman, 195, 201.
 K. Charles I. 7, 14, 17, 19.
 K. Charles II. 33, 35, 69,
 165.
 Pr. Charles-James, 8, 9.
 Pr. Charles, 1, 45, 6, 10,
 11, 14, 16, 17, 27, 28.
 Royal Charles, 89.
 Charleton, 89.
 Charlotte Mary, 147.
 Charter, 7, 148, 152, 160,
 161, 162, 163, 164.
 Charter-house, 4.
 Chatham, 64, 83, 192,
 194.
 Chatwell, 25.
 Cheapside, 21.
 Chelsey-College, 3.
 Chepstow, 32.
 Chester, 29, 192, 204.

- Chesterfield, 114.
 Chichester, 20.
 K's Children, 35.
 Chinner, 22.
 Chipping-norton, 25.
 Cholmondley, 20, 203.
 Christ-Church, 82.
 Christian, 124.
 St. Christophers, 81.
 Churchill, 149, 203.
 Cirencester, 20, 195, 202.
 Clarendon, 43, 66, 68,
 103, 122, 165, 175, 183.
 Clark, 163.
 Clayton, 118.
 Cleaveland, 63.
 Clergy of Lond. 199, 207.
 Clerk, 2.
 Clifford, 56, 62, 71, 88.
 Cobham, 2.
 Coffee-house, 95.
 Coin new, 34.
 Colchester, 32, 52.
 Coleman, 100, 101.
 Colerain, 202.
 Colledge, 136, 137, 138.
 College Jesuits, 103.
 Cologne, 93.
 Comet, 5, 129, 146.
 Commissioners, 63, 199,
 200, 202, 203, 204,
 205 213.
 Common-Pleas, 205.
 Commons, 203.
 Common-Prayer, 26.
 Commotions about Church
 Ceremonies, 12.
 Conde, 95.
 Condon, 62.
 Coningsmark, 141.
 Consecration, 166.
 Convention, 198, 201.
 Convention-men, 23, 198.
 Convocation, 43, 201.
 Conway, 113, 132.
 Coot, 45, 201.
 Copredy, 25.
 Corfe, 29.
 Cornish, 126, 174.
 Cornwallis, 45.
 Coronation, 43, 167.
 Corporation, 45.
 Cotterell, 181, 183.
 Cotton, 170.
 Covenant, 21, 24, 43.
 Covenanters, 13.
 Covent-Garden, 10.
 Coventry, 13, 49, 52, 60,
 66, 86.
 Council, 116, 138.
 Privy-Council, 106, 131,
 179, 184.
 Council of Peers, 14.
 Council of State, 34.
 Courland, 114.
 Court, 2, 159.
 H. Court of Justice, 33.
 Court Officers, 165.
 Cowley, 66.
 Craven, 133.
 Creation of Honours, 84.
 Crew, 24.
 Cromwell, 29 34, 36, 37.
 Crown, 80.
 Culpeper, 123.
 Cumberland, 202.

Cunningham, 201.
Curtis, 116, 158.
Cuttings, 52.
Cutler, 141.

D.

Dalrimple, 204.
Danby, 105, 106, 107,
135, 158, 204.
Danes, 212.
Dangerfield, 112, 127, 170.
Daniel, 154.
Danvors, 164.
Darcy, 198.
Dare, 117, 119.
Dartmouth, 29, 149, 159,
197.
Dashwood, 154.
St. David, 63.
Davis, 67, 212.
Dawson, 123.
Dean, 108, 109, 117, 124.
Deans, &c. 16.
Declaration, 134, 192, 194,
197, 198, 199, 205, 206.
Deering, 115.
D'Estrees, 90, 99.
Defiance, 56.
Delamere, 170, 176.
Denbigh, 8, 31.
Denmark, 3, 5, 7, 8, 41,
62, 74, 75, 153, 154,
164, 166, 178, 183, 186,
187, 189, 193, 194, 197,
202, 209.
Dennington, 26, 29.
Derby, 36, 195.

De Roche, 61.
Desborough, 38, 57.
Devises, 29.
Devonshire, 202.
De Witt, 87.
Digby, 29.
Diggs, 8.
Dinnie, 169.
Doleman, 212.
Doncaster, 18, 20.
Don John, 111.
Dorchester, 4, 23.
Doristlaus, 34.
Dorset, 3.
Dover, 18, 40.
Dover Cliff, 115.
Douglas, 59.
Downs, 13, 201, 207.
Downing, 48, 82.
Drapers-Hall, 79.
Drummond, 164.
Dryden, 114.
Dublin, 119, 200, 202.
Du Bois, 151.
Dugdale, 102, 103.
Dudley, 30.
Dunbar, 35.
Duncomb, 64, 88.
Dundee, 209.
Dunkell, 210.
Dunkirk, 31, 37, 46.
Dunster, 30.
Duppá, 180.
Duras, 88.
Durham, 14, 175, 176.
Dursley, 28.
Dutch, 47, 50, 52.
Dutch-Fight, 36.

Duttoncolt, 159.

Du Vall, 76.

E.

Earl Marshal, 189.

Earthquake, 194.

East-India, 53, 67, 88,
133, 139, 162.

Edes, 176.

Edgar, 72, 121.

Edgcomb Mount, 29.

Edghill, 19.

Edinburgh, 35, 76, 113,
114, 130, 132, 164, 207,
208.

Effingham, 204.

Elizabeth, 133.

Q. Eliz. 1.

L. Eliz. 4.

Pr. Eliz. 35.

Elliot, 8, 140.

Ellis, 5, 129.

Elmes, 193.

Emperour, 5, 6, 97.

Episcopacy, 209.

Ermendenger, 208.

Essex, 1, 4, 10, 18, 20, 24,
25, 26, 27, 31, 43, 87.

Estates Scotland, 204, 206.

Evertson, 51.

Euston, 87.

Exchange, 3, 14, 35, 67,
75.

Exchequer, 88, 205.

Excise, 23, 152.

Exeter, 23, 26, 27, 29,
192, 193, 195, 202.

Eyles, 194.

F.

Fairfax, 28, 30, 31, 35,
117.

Falmouth, 52.

Fanshaw, 60.

Farnham, 33.

Farrington, 30, 135.

Fast, 206.

Faulconberg, 74, 202.

Ferdinando, 5.

Fetherstonhaugh, 36.

Feversham, 28, 126, 194,
196.

Fiennes, 24.

Fight, 210.

Finch, 92, 95.

Fire, 61, 62, 70, 78, 79,
80, 81, 85, 95, 104, 106,
109, 117, 132, 148,
151, 159.

Fire-works, 3.

Fish great, 113.

Fishing, 3.

Fishmonger, 125.

Fitch, 4.

Fitzharding, 70.

Fitzharris, 132, 133, 134,
135, 136.

Flanders, 98.

Fleet, 11, 40, 42, 49, 50,
51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56,
57, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65,
72, 73, 84, 85, 86, 87,
89, 90, 108, 110, 195,
197, 205, 207, 210, 211,
212, Fleet.

Fleetwood, 38.
 Florence, 1.
 Fly, 60.
 Forbes, 210.
 Forester, 210.
 Foulk, 104.
 Fox, 143.
 Foy, 29.
 France, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 30,
 42.
 Freedom, 94.
 Freeman, 132.
 French, 1, 36, 58, 95, 97,
 98, 109, 110, 131, 139,
 184.
 French K. 55.
 Friars, 20.
 Frost, 157.
 Froud, 192.

G.

Gadbury, 112, 115, 117.
 Gage, 26, 27.
 Gainsborough, 23, 148.
 Gallaway, 12.
 Game, 187.
 Garrisons, 115.
 Garter, 85, 96, 126, 131,
 133, 134, 156, 167, 169,
 170, 171, 185, 186, 202.
 Gascoign, 109, 117.
 Gauden, 67.
 Gaunt, 28.
 Gayland, 60.
 Germany, 12.
 Gerrard, 120, 175, 193.
 Ghent, 95.

Gibbons, 35.
 Gibbs, 148.
 Giles, 121, 122, 123,
 124.
 Glascock, 105.
 Glemham, 28.
 Gloucester, 14, 23, 40, 41,
 144, 209.
 Godfrey, 100.
 Godolphin, 159, 161.
 Godstow, 28.
 Goodenough, 146, 170.
 Goods Prohib. 116.
 Goran, 203.
 Goring, 32, 34.
 Gowry, 2.
 Grana, 142, 143.
 Grand Seignior, 191.
 Grafton, 24, 130, 140,
 145, 149, 155, 187, 192,
 196.
 Grant, 185.
 Grantham, 18, 20.
 Gravesend, 170.
 Gray, 36, 170.
 Great Seal, 24, 30.
 Greenville, 40.
 Greenwich, 17, 18.
 Gregory, 105.
 Greencloth, 210.
 Grocers-hall, 17.
 Guernsey, 34.
 Guild-hall, 11, 40, 82.
 Guilford, 172.
 Guinne, 114, 197.
 Guinney, 50.
 Gunfleet, 64, 65.
 Guns, 139.

Hague,

H.

Hague, 40.
 Haines, 37.
 Hales, 80.
 Halifax, 109, 147, 165,
 198.
 Hambden, 18, 22, 158,
 175.
 Hamilton, 13, 25, 147,
 201, 211.
 Hamilton Hill, 28, 34,
 189.
 Hampton-Court, 17, 31.
 Hanover, 130, 133.
 Harboard, 200.
 Harcourt, 107.
 Harman, 65, 70.
 Harris, 116.
 Hartfordshire, 199.
 Harvey, 37, 72.
 Harwich, 93, 206.
 Hatton, 45.
 Hawarden, 24.
 Hawkers, 110.
 Head, 196.
 St. Hellens, 61, 74.
 Henrietta, 26, 42, 73, 76.
 Pr. Henry, 2, 4.
 Herbert, 155, 158, 173,
 174.
 Hereford, 28, 29.
 Hertford, 18, 24.
 Hewit, 37, 203.
 Hewson, 38.
 Hide, 35, 113.
 Hide-Park, 43.

Highway, 135, 166.
 Highway-men, 150, 163.
 Highworth, 28.
 Hill, 105.
 Holderness, 149.
 Holland, 34, 48, 68, 82,
 83, 92, 93, 124.
 Hollaway, 152, 155, 159.
 Hollis, 58, 59, 63, 64, 66.
 Holmby, 31.
 Holmes, 50, 51, 60, 67,
 83, 109.
 Holstein, 96.
 Holt, 211.
 Hone, 153.
 Hopton, 20, 25, 29.
 Mr. of the Horse, 115.
 Hotham, 18, 23, 26, 27.
 Howard, 4, 15, 75, 91,
 136, 198.
 Howell, 124.
 Howley, 22.
 Hull, 18.
 Hungarford, 26.
 Hungary, 12.
 Huntington, 18, 28, 150,
 175.
 Huntley, 9.
 Hurst, 33.

I.

Jamaica, 46, 126, 128.
 James, 44.
 K. James, I. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7,
 15.
 K. James, II. 62, 196, 200.
 Royal James, 79.

St.

St. James's, 33, 49.
 Jeffereys, 120, 128, 155,
 161, 173, 179, 180,
 196, 203.
 Jenkins, 117, 120, 173.
 Jenner, 155.
 Jerison, 128.
 Jersey, 36.
 Jesuits, 100, 103, 108, 109,
 110, 118, 121, 136.
 Jifford, 193.
 Indemnity, 41.
 Ingolsby, 39.
 Inniskilling, 208.
 Inns of Court, 11.
 Inundation, 191.
 Johnson, 47, 181.
 Joice, 31.
 Jones, 155.
 Jordan, 52.
 Ipre, 98.
 Ipswich, 73, 139.
 Ireland, 10, 17, 43, 47, 67,
 77, 84, 113, 191.
 Irish, 199, 202, 208.
 Ironside, 212.
 Isabella, 111.
 Isis, 30.
 Isle of Wight, 33, 35.
 Judges, 15, 17, 121, 130,
 176, 177, 178, 184, 205.
 Julian, 156.
 Juxon, 12, 47.

K.

Keck, 199.
 Keeling, 152.

Kelsey, 57.
 Kendall, 64, 202.
 Kennedy, 178.
 Kent, 32.
 Keysearweart, 207.
 King, 25, 26, 28, 29, 30,
 31, 32, 33, 35, 40, 41,
 46, 47, 52, 53, 54, 55,
 56, 58, 60, 71, 73, 75,
 78, 79, 81, 82, 83, 84,
 90, 91, 93, 100, 104,
 105, 109, 110, 111,
 116, 118, 119, 121,
 122, 125, 126, 127,
 131, 133, 134, 135,
 138, 142, 143, 144,
 145, 147, 149, 150,
 151, 154, 155, 158,
 161, 162, 164, 171,
 173, 178, 179, 181,
 186, 187, 188, 190,
 191, 192, 193, 194.
 Doctor King, 176.
 Kingsale, 128.
 King's-Bench, 156, 205.
 Kingstone, 32.
 Kirk, 135, 207, 212.
 Knight, 142, 179, 181.
 Kniveton, 24.

L.

Lamb, 9.
 Lambert, 38, 39, 46.
 Lampleugh, 195.
 Landsdown, 165.
 Landsdown-hill, 22.
 Lane, 194.

Lang-

Langdale, 27, 32.
 Langhorn, 100, 101, 102,
 108, 109.
 Langport, 28.
 Lapely, 24.
 Latham, 25.
 Latimer, 31.
 Laud, 11, 16, 27.
 Lauderdale, 76, 77, 84,
 147.
 Launceston, 29, 210.
 Lawfon, 49, 52.
 Lee, 153.
 Leeds, 20.
 Legate, 4.
 Legg, 19, 26, 142.
 Leicester, 16, 28.
 Leighton, 10, 102.
 Lenox, 37.
 Lenthall, 46.
 Lessly, 13.
 Westhithiel, 26.
 L'Estrange, 27, 132, 167.
 Letter, 198, 201, 206.
 K's Letter, 39.
 Levins, 112, 132, 211.
 Levison, 30.
 Libellers, 95.
 Liberty of Conscience,
 184.
 Lord Lieutenants, 201.
 Lilbourn, 12, 36.
 Lime, 136.
 Linch, 80, 140.
 Lincoln, 14.
 Lindsey, 9, 11, 19, 62,
 145.
 Lisbon, 46.

Lisle, 33, 172, 208.
 Litchfield, 20, 21, 29, 30.
 Littleton, 28, 77, 116.
 Liverpool, 201.
 Lizzard, 29.
 Lockhart, 101.
 Lockier, 34.
 London, 19, 21, 24, 31,
 32, 38, 40, 46, 48, 49,
 50, 52, 54, 55, 60, 62,
 67, 82, 111, 112, 141,
 143, 146, 148, 150,
 151, 179, 190, 194,
 199.
 Bishop London, 95.
 Loyal London, 59.
 London-bridge, 10.
 London-derry, 206, 207,
 209, 210.
 Longford, 25.
 Lords, 35, 106, 158, 184,
 188, 197, 198.
 Lorrain, 98.
 Lort, 45.
 Love, 35.
 Lovelace, 195.
 Lowdon, 14.
 Lucas, 33, 200.
 Ludlow, 30, 212.
 Lumley, 126, 203.
 Lynne, 23.
 Lynne Regis, 160.

M.

Macclesfield, 171.
 Macmahone, 26.
 Macquire, 27.

Maiden-

- Maldenhead, 31.
 Maidstone, 32.
 Maile, 177, 178, 186, 210, 211.
 Malbanch, 203.
 Malmsbury, 20.
 Man, 36.
 Manchester, 71, 80.
 Manifesto, 195.
 Mansfield, 7.
 Marches of Wales, 44, 45.
 Mardike, 36.
 Marlborough, 9, 19, 52, 203.
 Marriage, 7, 36.
 Martins-Fort, 8.
 Marston, 33.
 Marston-Moor, 26.
 Mary, 95, 97, 169, 183.
 Q. Mary, 42, 46, 52, 75, 76.
 Pr. Mary, 16.
 Lady Mary, 10.
 Massacre, 196, 212.
 Mafsey, 27.
 Pr. Maurice, 25, 27, 30.
 May, 135.
 Maynard, 88, 199.
 Mayor, 138, 193, 194, 195, 201, 203, 211, 213.
 Mazarine, 43.
 Meclenburgh, 98.
 Melvill, 206.
 Members Five, 17.
 Memorials, 4.
 Mere, 57.
 Messina, 58.
 Mew, 163.
 St. Michael, 75.
 St. Michael's Mount, 29.
 Middleton, 21, 123, 161.
 Militia, 17.
 Millenaries, 2.
 Milton, 203.
 Mings, 52, 55, 56, 59.
 Modena, 92, 119, 187.
 Monday, 90, 91, 92.
 Monk, 38, 39, 40.
 Monmouth, 68, 72, 77, 90, 91, 93, 108, 110, 111, 114, 156, 169, 170, 203.
 Mons, 99.
 Montague, 7, 41, 82, 203.
 Montgomery, 204.
 Montrofs, 28, 29, 31, 35, 43.
 Moor, 125, 138, 139, 150, 151.
 Moorfields, 5.
 Moorlanders, 21.
 Mordant, 3, 38, 203.
 Morland, 147.
 Morley, 39, 58.
 Morocco, 75, 140, 141, 145, 146.
 Morton-Henmarsh, 28.
 Moseley, 207.
 Mount Edgcomb, 29.
 Mounthermer, 203.
 Mulgrave, 93, 114, 123, 125, 171, 174.
 Munster, 57.
 Musgrave, 164.

N.

Napier, 132.
 Naples, 193.
 Nantwich, 203.
 Narborough, 108.
 Naseby, 28.
 Navigation, 158.
 Navy, 13, 32.
 Nevill, 108.
 Newark, 18, 25, 30, 73.
 Newberry, 14, 24, 26.
 New-Castle, 13, 14, 26,
 30, 193.
 New-England, 146.
 Newgate, 206.
 New-Market, 18, 31.
 Newport, 1, 56, 71, 88.
 News, 115.
 Nicholas, 75.
 Nimeguen, 95, 99.
 Noel, 142.
 Nonconformists, 46, 69,
 139.
 Nonfuch, 53, 55, 73.
 Norfolk, 167, 189.
 North, 129, 147, 149,
 150, 154, 172, 173.
 Northampton, 9.
 Northumberland, 3.
 North-West-Passage, 75.
 Norway, 53.
 Norwich, 34, 206.
 Nottingham, 19, 135, 149,
 159, 160, 162.
 Noy, 11.
 Nuncio, 190.

O.

Oath, 37, 207.
 Oatland, 31.
 Oates, 99, 100, 103, 104,
 113, 134, 138, 140, 147,
 159, 160, 167, 168.
 Oates-men, 163.
 Ockingham, 202.
 Office Kingly, 34.
 Ogle, 78.
 Old-Baily, 41, 56, 70, 103,
 116, 153, 173.
 St. Omers, 96.
 Pr. Orange, 16, 18, 41, 42,
 78, 79, 97, 99, 195, 197,
 198, 199.
 Order, 192, 195, 196, 197,
 199, 206, 213.
 Ordinance, 196.
 Orleanse, 78.
 Ormond, 41, 44, 70, 75,
 79, 144, 146, 148, 165,
 193, 202.
 Oslorn, 84, 87, 90.
 Offory, 59, 61, 90, 117,
 120, 125.
 Overbury, 5.
 Oughtred, 40.
 Owen, 34.
 Oxford, 7, 19, 24, 26, 27,
 28, 29, 30, 31, 54, 55,
 74, 75, 133.
 Oxly, 106.

P.

Packer, 157.

Packet-

Packet-Boat, 164.
 Padbury, 22.
 Pr. Palatine, 4, 6, 42, 99,
 125, 126.
 Pamphlet, 121, 131, 150,
 158, 159, 160, 162, 163,
 169, 170, 178.
 Paper, 185.
 Papillion, 151, 162.
 Papists, 114, 127, 130,
 141.
 Pardon, 39, 177, 194.
 Paris, 70.
 Parliament, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5,
 6, 7, 8, 9, 13, 14, 15,
 16, 17, 18, 19, 27, 32,
 38, 37, 38, 39, 41, 42,
 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48,
 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54,
 55, 56, 57, 61, 62, 63,
 65, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71,
 72, 73, 76, 77, 78, 79,
 80, 81, 84, 86, 87, 90,
 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97,
 98, 99, 100, 101, 102,
 103, 104, 105, 106,
 107, 108, 109, 111,
 114, 116, 119, 120,
 121, 124, 125, 127,
 130, 131, 133, 140,
 168, 170, 171, 173,
 175, 176, 177, 180,
 181, 182, 183, 184,
 185, 186, 211, 212,
 Parma, 127, 129.
 Parre, 11.
 Paston, 194.
 Patrick, 212.

St. Patrick, 63.
 St. Paul's, 10.
 Payton, 115, 117, 122,
 130, 131, 132.
 Peak, 80.
 Pedlars, 159, 181.
 Peirce, 78.
 Pemberton, 117, 149.
 Pembroke, 9, 31, 124.
 Pen, 37, 49.
 Pendennis, 25.
 Pennington, 15.
 Penny-Post, 148.
 Penruddock, 37.
 Pensioners, 10.
 Pepys, 108, 109, 117.
 Peterborough, 47, 93, 113,
 135, 150, 167.
 Petition, 15, 114, 115,
 116, 131, 195.
 Petitioners, 14.
 Pett, 67, 125.
 Philipsburgh, 96.
 Phipps, 186.
 Picture, 140.
 Pilkington, 145, 201, 205.
 Pitcher, 33.
 Plague, 1, 2, 7, 50, 62.
 Plate-Fleet, 205.
 Player, 94.
 Play-house, 4.
 Plimouth, 26, 65, 149,
 198, 206, 207, 209.
 Plot, 3, 100, 101, 112,
 115, 128, 129, 152,
 153.
 Poland, 10, 112.
 Pollexfen, 200.

Pontefract, 27, 28, 32,

34.

Pope, 6, 113, 129, 210.

Portland, 23, 36, 51, 202.

Portsmouth, 19, 192, 204,

205, 206, 207.

Portugal, 28, 108, 109,

113, 138, 212.

Post-Office, 154, 172.

Powle, 198.

Powys, 113, 117, 122.

Poyer, 32.

Prance, 102, 105, 178.

President, 201.

Preston, 173, 198.

Prin, 12, 15.

Prince, 59.

Pritchard, 147, 155, 194.

Privy-Seal, 175, 184.

Prizes French, 206, 212.

Proclamation, 118, 191,

192, 194, 195, 198,

199, 200, 201, 204,

205, 206, 208, 209,

211, 212.

Protestation, 16.

Purbeck, 102.

Purse, 35.

Pirates, 3.

Q.

Queen, 7, 17, 20, 21, 22,

23, 25, 26, 47, 53, 54,

167, 189, 193, 194.

Queen-Mother, 12.

Q. Dowager, 197.

Q. Mary, 201, 203.

Q. Christiana, 202.

R.

Rabble, 196.

Radcliff, 154.

Radley, 124.

Radnor, 30, 109, 112.

Ragland, 31.

Rainsborough, 33.

Rainsford, 138.

Rawleigh, 5.

Rawlinson, 199.

Raymond, 116.

Read, 199.

Reading, 21, 106.

Rebellion, 17.

Receiver-General, 201.

Recusants, 69.

Redwood, 105.

Regicides, 41.

Reresby, 143.

Resolution, 68.

Revenue, 199.

Reynolds, 34.

Rich, 147.

Richards, 201.

Richardson, 104.

Richmond, 88, 91, 193.

Rioters, 151.

Rippon, 14.

Roberts, 74.

Robinson, 40, 62, 92.

Rochell, 9.

Rochellers, 8, 17.

Rocheſter, 4, 86, 161,

165.

Roehampton, 71.

Romans, 12.

Rome,

Rome, 202.
 Rosewell, 162.
 Roffe, 201.
 Roffiter, 27.
 Rouse, 136, 138, 153.
 Routon Heath, 29.
 Roxborough, 12.
 Royston, 18, 31.
 Rumbold, 169.
 Runfey, 152.
 Rundway Down, 23.
 Rupert, 12, 19, 24, 25,
 26, 27, 30, 49, 52, 56,
 58, 59, 61, 75, 148,
 149.
 Ruthen, 29.
 Russell, 153, 154.
 Russia, 46.
 Rye-House, 152, 153.

S.

Sackville, 105.
 Sacrament, 197.
 Salisbury, 36, 33, 103.
 Saltrath, 20, 29.
 Salt-Petre, 209.
 Salt-Water fresh, 151.
 Sandal, 29.
 Sandwich, 56, 58, 68, 73,
 86, 200.
 Sanguine, 4.
 Saniein, 93.
 Sarum, 197, 198, 200.
 Savile, 126.
 Saunders, 150.
 Savoy, 44, 56, 96, 110,
 195, 141.

Sawyer, 132.
 Saxon, 178.
 Scanderoon, 207.
 Scarborough, 28, 193.
 Schomberg, 202, 205, 209.
 Scilly, 31.
 Scotland, 10, 17, 28, 29,
 35, 42, 47, 62, 64,
 108, 109, 116, 119,
 122, 124, 125, 128,
 136, 138, 144, 160,
 163, 166, 198, 201.
 Scots, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15,
 23, 27, 28, 30, 31, 32,
 35, 108.
 Scroggs, 116, 136.
 Seamen, 98, 206.
 Secretary, 206.
 Sedgmoor, 198.
 Sedley, 200.
 Seely, 63.
 Seneff, 93.
 Serle, 208.
 Serjeants, 121, 156, 177,
 193, 204.
 Seymour, 89, 105, 129,
 131.
 Shadwell, 79.
 Shaftesbury, 87, 88, 111,
 136, 137, 138, 139.
 Shafto, 192.
 Shandois, 132.
 Sharp, 107.
 Sheerness, 66, 71, 75.
 Sheers, 114.
 Sheppard, 152.
 Sheppey, 126.
 Sherbourn, 28.

- Sheriffs, 161, 201.
 Ship-money, 11, 12, 15.
 Shipton, 127.
 Shorter, 194.
 Shovell, 203.
 Shrewsbury, 27.
 Shudley, 20.
 Shute, 145.
 Sidney, 113, 155, 203.
 Silk-Worms. 3.
 Sindercomb, 37.
 Sion, 31.
 Skelton, 194.
 Skinners-Hall, 121.
 Slawell, 150.
 Slingsby, 37.
 Smith, 52, 56, 57, 67, 96,
 99, 114, 116, 134,
 145.
 Smyrna, 83.
 Soldiers, 179, 184.
 Solicitor General, 200,
 205.
 Sommerfet, 4.
 Southampton, 2, 43, 64,
 88.
 Southold-Bay, 61.
 Southwell, 30.
 Spain, 2, 4, 7, 10, 41, 69,
 84, 96, 124.
 Spalato, 5, 6.
 Spaniards, 1, 5, 6.
 Speake, 157.
 Speech, 199, 200, 208.
 Speke, 181.
 Spenfor, 188.
 Sports, 5.
 Sprag, 52, 65, 78, 83, 91.
 Stafford, 122, 130.
 Stamford, 18, 176, 177.
 Stapleton, 137.
 Stately, 101.
 Statue, 35.
 Straunton, 165.
 Stetin, 98.
 Stevins, 180.
 Stillingfleet, 212.
 Stopford, 25.
 Stow, 29.
 Stowell, 30, 45, 117.
 Strafford, 13, 15, 16, 17,
 94.
 Straights, 74, 78.
 Stratford, 5.
 Stratton, 21.
 Street, 162.
 Strickland, 192.
 Stuart, 19, 25.
 Sturton, 3.
 Stutcomb, 25.
 Suffolk, 198.
 Summers, 205.
 Sunderland, 24, 93, 104,
 147, 150, 175, 195.
 Suns three, 26.
 Supremacy, 208.
 Surrey, 32.
 Swanfie, 98.
 Sweeden, 7, 10, 60, 63, 69,
 87, 104.
 Sweepstakes, 56.
 Sylvius 118.
 Synod, 5, 6, 14.

Tabago, 96.
 Tadcaster, 19.
 Talbot, 57.
 Tamworth, 22, 28.
 Tangier, 45, 46, 106, 109,
 113, 123, 127, 128,
 130, 131, 135, 156.
 Tasborough, 105, 122.
 Taunton, 21.
 Tempest, 118.
 Temple, 71, 125.
 Term, 33, 40, 55.
 Texell, 51.
 Teys, 206.
 Thames, 37, 68.
 Thanksgiving, 205.
 Theatre, 74.
 Theobalds, 13, 18.
 Throne, 198, 201.
 Thwing, 118.
 Thynne, 141.
 Tichbourn, 122.
 Tiddiman, 52.
 Tide, 71, 111, 142, 145.
 Tiltyard, 62.
 Tinmouth, 32.
 Tirconnell, 180, 183.
 Tiroen, 3, 114, 130, 131,
 139.
 Tiveot, 48.
 Toleration, 205.
 Tomkins, 23.
 Tompson, 34, 128.
 Tongue, 25, 99, 100, 127,
 140.
 Torbay, 65, 195, 207.
 Torrington, 29, 207.
 Tower, 38, 106, 114, 200.

Tower-hill, 44.
 Tower-street, 34.
 Townesend, 149.
 Trade, 68, 95, 132.
 Traquare, 13.
 Treaty, 2.
 Treason, 122, 138, 139,
 146, 152, 153, 170, 174,
 175.
 Treasurer, 64, 88, 134,
 182, 201.
 Treasury, 106, 202.
 Treby, 131, 200, 205.
 Trenchard, 205.
 Trevor, 71, 73, 85, 168.
 Tripoly, 46, 94.
 K's Tryall, 33.
 Tunis, 46.
 Turberville, 128, 140.
 Turkey, 120, 132.
 Turner, 5, 48, 80, 152.
 Tuscany, 74.
 Tweddell, 74.
 Twine, 48.
 Tyburn, 26, 42, 44, 45,
 77, 101, 104.

V.

Valenciennes, 96.
 Vane, 70, 102.
 Venetians, 5.
 Venice, 71.
 Venner, 42.
 Vere, 77.
 Vernatti, 176.
 Vienna, 153, 154.
 Villiers, 32.

Viner,

Viner, 85, 194.
 Virginia, 3, 95, 156, 204.
 Vivonne, 95.
 Voluntiers, 206.
 Votes, 32.
 Vratz, 141, 142.
 Usher, 37.
 Utbert, 63.
 Uxbridge, 27.

W.

Wakefield, 20, 21.
 Wakeman, 100, 109.
 Walcot, 153, 155.
 Wales, 161, 193, 194, 195.
 Waller, 23, 25, 26, 119,
 129.
 Wallingford, 30.
 War, 196, 205.
 Warcup, 163.
 Ward, 198.
 Warder, 25.
 Warder Castle, 21.
 Warspight, 59.
 Warwick, 34.
 Wentworth, 9.
 West, 152.
 West-India, 37, 88.
 Westminster, 197, 198.
 Weston, 116.
 Weymouth, 23.
 Whitaker, 102, 136, 148,
 181.
 Whitehall, 13.
 Whitfield, 117.
 Wiche, 141, 203.
 Wightman, 4.

Wildman, 45.
 K. William, 201, 204, 207,
 208, 211, 212.
 Williams, 7, 111, 132.
 Williamson, 83, 94.
 Willoughby, 60, 200.
 Wilmore, 137, 144.
 Wilson, 138.
 Winchelsea, 74.
 Winchester, 202.
 Wind, 45.
 Windebank, 15, 27, 28.
 Windfor, 17, 33, 34, 193,
 194, 196.
 Windfor Chapel, 23.
 Wine, 154.
 Winton, 33.
 Wiscomb, 209.
 Witherley, 162.
 Witness, 120, 121, 132.
 Wood, 114.
 Woodmongers, 68.
 Woodstock, 30, 202.
 Wool, 187.
 Woolcards, 99.
 Woollen, 177.
 Worchester, 19, 25, 30,
 35.
 Wormleyton, 29.
 Wright, 159, 162, 206.
 Writs, 33.
 Wymondley, 149.

Y.

Yarmouth, 100, 183.
 Yarum, 20.

York,

York, 2, 11, 13, 14, 17,	78, 79, 80, 81, 85,
18, 26, 30, 32, 45,	92, 93, 97, 107, 110,
47, 48, 49, 50, 51,	111, 112, 117, 118,
53, 54, 55, 58, 60,	119, 126, 127, 142,
66, 71, 72, 73, 75,	143, 146, 195.

BOOKS lately Printed.

1. **B**ritain's Glory, and England's Bravery : Wherein is shewed the degrees of Honour, from the Prince to the Peasant, with the Honour of the Nobles, and Privilege of the Commons ; the proper Places, and the Precedency of all Persons from the Throne to the Bondman ; as also the Honour of Arms, the Power of Heralds, Significations of Charges and Coat Armour, a Dictionary explaining the Terms of Heraldry, and an account of the Orders of Knighthood all Christendom over, &c. price bound, 1s. 6d.

2. A Discourse of Schism, for the use of humble Christians. By *Thomas Wight* of *Little Henden* in *Berkshire*, in 40. price 6d.

3. A Discourse of Prayer. By *G. Budgell*, Rector of *Symondbury* in *Dorsetshire*, in 40. price 6d.

4. *Peppa*, a new Novell, with the Songs all exactly set to two Voices, in 120. price bound 1s. 6d.

5. *Family Herbal*, or the *Treasure of Health* ; shewing how to preserve Health, and long Life, by the rules to be observed in eating and drinking, in 120. price bound 1s. 6d.

6. As

Books lately Printed.

6. A Modern view of such parts of *Europe* that have lately been, and now are the places of great Transactions, viz. *Italy, France, Germany, Lorrain, Spain, &c.* with Curious Remarks of Antiquity, in 8^o. price bound 2s. 6d.

7. *Compendium Geographicum*, or a more exact, plain, and easie Introduction to Geography than any yet extant, after the latest discoveries, and alterations; with an Alphabetical Table of the Ancient Names of Places, and another of the Modern. By *P. Chamberlain*, of the *Inner-Temple*, price 1s.

8. *The Buccaneers of America*, in 2 Volumes compleat, in 4^o. price 10s.

FINIS.

e
i

y
s